DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT



2015/16 FINANCIAL YEAR

CONTENTS

| CHAPTER 1 – MAYORS FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | vi |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| COMPONENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD | vi |
| COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | viii |
| 1.5 FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW | xiii |
| 1.6 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW | 1 |
| 1.7 AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT 2015/16 | 2 |
| 1.8 STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS | 2 |
| CHAPTER 2 – GOVERNANCE | 3 |
| 2.1 COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE | 3 |
| 2.1.1 POLITICAL GOVERNANCE | 3 |
| 2.1.1.1 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL GOVERNANCE | 3 |
| 2.1.2 ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE | 5 |
| 2.1.2.1 INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE | 5 |
| 2.2.1 INTRODUCTION TO CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS | 5 |
| 2.2.2 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS | 6 |
| 2.3 COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION | 6 |
| 2.3.1 OVERVIEW OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION | 6 |
| 2.3.2 PUBLIC MEETINGS | 7 |
| 2.4 COMPONENT D: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION | 10 |
| 2.4.1 OVERVIEW OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE | 10 |
| 2.4.2 RISK MANAGEMENT | 10 |
| 2.4.3 RISK MANAGEMENT | 15 |
| 2.4.4 ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD | 15 |
| 2.4.5 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | 15 |
| 2.4.6 BY-LAWS | 16 |
| 2.4.7 WEBSITES | 16 |
| 2.4.8 PUBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES | 17 |

| CHAPTER 3 – SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I) | 18 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 3.1 COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES | 18 |
| 3.1.1 INTRODUCTION TO BASIC SERVICES | 18 |
| 3.1.2 WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION | 26 |
| 3.1.3 ELECTRICITY | 33 |
| 3.1.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT | 36 |
| 3.1.5 HOUSING | 43 |
| 3.1.6 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT | 48 |
| 3.1.7 ROADS | 50 |
| 5.5.1 Classification of Roads | 51 |
| 3.1.8 WASTE WATER (STORMWATER DRAINAGE) | 57 |
| 3.1.9 | 57 |
| 3.2 COMPONENT B: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | 62 |
| 3.2.1 PLANNING | 62 |
| 3.2.2 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TOURISM AND MARKET PLACES) | 67 |
| 3.3 COMPONENT C: COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT | 72 |
| 3.3.1 CULTURAL SERVICES | 73 |
| 3.3.2 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT | 77 |
| 3.3.3 HEALTH INSPECTION | 80 |
| 3.3.4 TRAFFIC POLICE | 83 |
| 3.3.5 COMMUNITY SAFETY | 84 |
| 3.3.7 SPORT AND RECREATION | 90 |
| 3.4 COMPONENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES | 95 |
| 3.4.1 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | 95 |
| 3.4.2 HUMAN RESOURCES | 95 |
| 3.4.3 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES | 97 |
| POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) STRATEGY | 98 |
| LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK | 98 |

| MANAGEMENT EXPECTATIONS OF ICT FUNCTION | .101 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| CHAPTER 4 – ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE | . 105 |
| (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART II) | .105 |
| 4.1 COMPONENT A: | .105 |
| Introduction to the Municipal Personnel | .105 |
| 4.1.1 Employee totals, turnover and vacancies | . 105 |
| 4.2 COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE | . 108 |
| 4.2.1 Managing the Municipal Workforce. | . 108 |
| 4.2.2 POLICIES | .109 |
| 4.2.3 Injuries, sickness and suspensions | .111 |
| 4.2.5 Suspensions and Cases of Financial Misconduct | .113 |
| 4.2.6 Performance Rewards: | .115 |
| 4.3.2 Skills Development and Training | .117 |
| 4.4 COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE | .122 |
| 4.1.1 MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE. | .122 |
| CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE | . 123 |
| 5.1 COMPONENT A: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE / FINANCIAL YEAR AT GLANCE | .123 |
| 5.1.2 ANALYSIS OPERATING EXPENDITURE COMPONENT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT | .129 |
| 5.1.3 ASSET AND LIABILITY MANAGEMENT COMPONENT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT | .130 |
| 5.1.4 LIABILITY MANAGEMENT | .131 |
| COMPLIANCE COMPONEMNT OF FINANCIAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT | .132 |
| 5.1.6 CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT | .134 |
| 5.1.7 BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS | . 135 |
| CHAPTER 6 – AUDITOR GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS | .139 |
| 6.1 COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2015/2016. | .139 |
| GLOSSARY | .140 |
| APPENDICES | .142 |
| APPENDIX A – COUNCILLORS; COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE | .142 |

| APPENDIX B – COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES | .146 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| APPENDIX C – ORGANOGRAM (ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE) | .148 |
| APPENDIX D – FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY / ENTITY | .148 |
| APPENDIX G – RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE 2015/16 | .152 |
| APPENDIX H – LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS | . 155 |
| APPENDIX I – AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS QUALIFICATIONS | .156 |
| APPENDIX J – DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS | . 157 |
| APPENDIX K: REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE AND BY SOURCE | .164 |
| APPENDIX K (I): REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE | .164 |
| APPENDIX K (II): REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE | .164 |
| APPENDIX N – CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT 2015/16 | .165 |
| APPENDIX S – DECLARATION OF RETURNS NOT MADE IN DUE TIME UNDER MFMA S71 | .176 |
| APPENDIX T – PRESIDENTIAL OUTCOME FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT | .176 |
| | |

CHAPTER 1 - MAYORS FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

COMPONENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD



The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 requires municipalities to prepare annual report for each financial year. The 2015/16 municipal financial year commenced on the 1st July 2015 and ended on the 30th June 2016. It is my privilege to present the 2015/16 Draft Annual Report of Polokwane Municipality to the community of Polokwane and all its stakeholders. The 2015/16 financial year coincided with the end of the five year term of local government, which started in 2011. The new five year term of local government provides an opportunity for Polokwane Municipality to review the previous term's performance and improve the performance.

During the 2015/16 financial year Polokwane Municipality made good progress in fulfilling its constitutional obligations of delivering basic services to the communities guided by its vision of being the "Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development". The 2015/16 Draft Annual Report presents a picture of the developmental status quo of services delivery and highlights areas of successes and areas that needs continuous improvements. The municipality has recorded good achievements on energy provisions, road maintenance and rural waste collections. Overall access to sanitation and waste services in the municipality is still below the 50 percent according to the 2016 Stats SA Community Survey. The municipality has embarked on a VIP sanitation programme to increase the access, whilst on the waste the new rural waste transfer station programme is being implemented.

The Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network programme still remains the flagship project of the municipality as reported in the previous financial years. Considerable progress has been made on the project and construction is still ongoing on the Nelson Mandela Road from Seshego to the City.

The municipality is on the correct trajectory in terms of governance and it has seen a consistent unqualified audit opinion from the office of the Auditor-General for the second year. As a municipality will intend to build on this success to ultimately achieve a clean audit opinion in the coming financial years.

CLLR TP Nkadimeng

Executive Mayor

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S STATEMENT



The 2015/16 Draft Annual Report reflects the strategic focus of the municipality and provides both the financial and non-performance of Polokwane Municipality. Council approved the 2015/16 Reviewed integrated Development Plan accompanied by the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTREF) in May 2015. The Reviewed IDP outlined the plans for the financial year, while the MTREF provided resources for the accomplishment of the IDP objectives. The IDP and the MTREF was operationalized, monitored and evaluated through the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, which serves as a management tool.

The 2015/16 Reviewed Integrated Development Plan prioritised basic service delivery provision, repairs and maintenance of municipal assets and revenue enhancement. During the year under review, the municipality provided water to 500 new households, connected electricity to 6330 to new households, constructed 1750 VIP toilets, increased solid waste removal from 52% to 54%, upgraded 7 km of roads from gravel to tar and increased the support of free basic services from 9500 households to 12207 households.

The municipality continued to play an important role in improving the socio-economic development of the communities. The implementation of the municipal capital projects has resulted in 509 of job opportunities being created. The Expanded Public Works Programme is still playing a significant role in providing the social security to vulnerable communities; as such the programme created assisted 3201 of people with temporary job opportunities.

Good corporate governance was at the centre of operations during the 2015/16 financial year. Council with its committees and ward committees were functional and this can be evidenced by the consistent unqualified audit opinion for the second year in succession from the office of the Auditor General.

The 2015/16 financial year was a challenging year for the provision of water services due to the draught conditions that affected the municipal area. The reservoir levels were low which in turn affected the provision of services to the City Centre and outlaying areas. The municipality mitigated these challenges by deploying water tankers to the affected areas.

Acting Municipal Manager
HRA Lubbe

COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Polokwane Municipality is situated in the central part of the Limpopo Province. The municipality shares the name with the biggest town in Limpopo called Polokwane. Locally it shares borders with three other local municipalities within Capricorn District as well as local municipalities in Mopani and Waterberg Districts. It is the largest metropolitan complex in the north and a major economic centre with 38 wards. Its proximity to the neighbouring countries of Botswana, Zimbabwe, Mozambique and Swaziland makes it a perfect gateway to Africa and an attractive tourist destination. The settlement types indicate that it is more urban than rural.

The population size is 628 999, with 178 001 households.



2, 13% Annual Economic Growth rate

The population size is 628 999, with 178 001 households and average of 4 persons per household. 92, 9% of the population is black African, followed by white people at 5, 2%. Other population groups make up the remaining 1, 9%. For every 100 females there are 93 males. The age dependency ratio is 54, 3. Most people in the municipality speak Sepedi as the first language at 80%, Afrikaans at 5%, English at 3% and the other languages make up 11%. 17,9% of the population aged 20 years and older had some form of higher education; whereas 29,6% has completed matric and only 6,8% had no schooling. The municipality has number of public schools and tertiary institutions such as University of Limpopo, University of South Africa and Tshwane University of Technology.

Statistical Presentation of the Population of Polokwane Municipality

| | 2016 | 2001 |
|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Total population | 628,999 | 508,277 |
| Young (0-14) | 30,1% | 36% |
| Working Age (15-64) | 64,8% | 64,8% |
| Elderly (65+) | 5,1% | 4,9% |
| Dependency ratio | 54,3 | 69% |

| | 2016 | 2001 |
|-----------|------|------|
| Sex ratio | 92,5 | 86,9 |

Statistical Presentation of the Educational Profile of Polokwane Municipality

| | 2016 | 2001 |
|---------------------------|-------|---------|
| No schooling aged 20+ | 6,7% | 11,2% |
| Higher education aged 20+ | 17,3% | 23,6% |
| Matric aged 20+ | 29,5% | 124,978 |

Source: Stats SA Census 2011

Statistical Presentation of Socio-Economic Profile of Polokwane Municipality

| | 2016 | 2001 |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Total population | 628,999 | 508,277 |
| Growth rate | 2,13% (2001-2011) | 3,59% (2001-2011) |
| Population density | 167 persons/km2 | 41,5% |
| Unemployment rate | 32,4% | 53,2% |
| Youth unemployment rate | 42% | 15,7% |

Source: Stats SA Census 2011

Economic Opportunities offered by Polokwane Municipality



- Polokwane offers a range of skills development opportunities, not just for Limpopo, but also for the country. Major
 educational institutions such as University of Limpopo, TUT, Capricorn FET and UNISA are located in Polokwane.
- The city has large tracts of industrial land available within the existing town planning scheme. The city can develop into a virtual and a physical logistics and trading hub.
- Infrastructure development continues to be at peak.
- The district manufacturing sector is mainly located in Polokwane. A key opportunity relates to the need to strengthen forward and backward linkages in the manufacturing sector, especially within the food and beverages cluster as well as agriculture. The meat cluster and the vegetable value chain can be extended to increase the multiplier effect.
- · Rich mineral wealth, coal and platinum reserves, large copper and diamond mines within the Limpopo province
- Polokwane town is the province's main centre for industry, commerce, education and medical services.
- Large industrial plants such as Silicon Smelters (one of the biggest in the world) and brewery which run alongside at least 600 industrial enterprises of smaller scale.
- Polokwane has good hotels and conferencing facilities and they are situated as a starting point for tourism trips and beyond
- The Easter celebrations of the Zion Christian Church at nearby Moria attract up to a million people every year

Statistical Presentation of Basic Services at Polokwane Municipality

| | 2016 | 2001 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Total population | 628,999 | 508,277 |
| Population density | 167 persons/km2 | 135 person/km2 |
| Number of households | 178,001 | 124 978 |
| Number of Agricultural households | 41,867 | Information for 2001 not available |
| Average household size | 3,4 | 3.7 |
| Female headed households | 44,8% | 60,2% |
| Formal dwellings | 89,4% | 32,6% |
| Housing owned/paying off | 56,4% | 33,4% |
| Flush toilet connected to sewerage | 41,1% | 21,1% |
| Weekly refuse removal | 44,4% | 64,6% |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 33,7% | 21% |
| Electricity for lighting | 83% | 64% |

Source: Stats SA Census 2011

Taking Municipal Services to our Communities

Polokwane municipality has over the past two years embarked on the process of taking municipal services to communities in the six geographical cluster areas. The key objective of the decentralization of services to Seshego, Moletjie, Molepo/Chuene/Maja and Sebayeng/Dikgale cluster areas, is to increase accountability and efficiency of the municipality in the delivery of services to the local communities. The other object is to increase active community participation in the decision making processes of Council.

As local governments operate more closely with the people than any other level of government, the municipality is able to identify the needs and preferences of the people in a more effective manner. The decentralization of services further ensures the community involvement to a greater extent and the provision of improved services.

The Clusters Strategic Business Unit started with the coordination of deployment of staff to the five cluster offices. Initially, a total number of one-hundred and forty four (144) staff members representing different directorates were deployed to provide services in the Seshego, Moletjie, Molepo/Chuene/Maja and Sebayeng/Dikgale clusters. Although the office deployment reflected relatively low levels, the largest deployment has been to offices in Mankweng although the cluster also provided services to the Sebayeng/Dikgale cluster. Molepo/Chuene/Maja had the smallest deployment mainly due to ICT connectivity constraints. Water and Sanitation is the Strategic Business Unit with the largest complement of deployed staff and most of these employees are working at the Water Treatment Plants in the Mankweng and Seshego cluster areas.

The municipality commenced with the Assessment of the Community Development Needs to determine the developmental needs of the community in each geographical cluster. These needs will then inform the planning process for municipal offices and consequently the rendering of efficient and effective services to the local communities. This will also form part of the Smart City Vision where the communities have increased confidence in local government and the administration is responsive to the needs of the people.

Polokwane municipality started with the implementation of the Thusong Service Centre programme in line with government's vision to provide every citizen with access to information and services within their place of residence and in each local municipality by 2014. The programme is aimed at improving the quality of lives through integrated service delivery. Moletjie cluster area was identified as the pilot project for the programme and the local Traditional Authority provided one of its buildings to be used as a Thusong Service Centre by the Polokwane municipality.

The Thusong Service Centre which provides a platform from which all sectors of the society converge and share information serve also as a hub to deliver services, transfer skills, create employment and business opportunities to those with entrepreneurial interest. At least five sector departments including parastatals are currently providing services to the local community from this centre.

In line with institutional and governance objectives, the municipality strives to pursue partnerships with a variety of stakeholders to promote sustainability of the programme. The aim through these partnerships is to strengthen coordination of service delivery and ultimately, the quality and scope of services rendered to the community.

Sport and Recreation (Sports)

Sport and Recreation has hosted several activities with the aim of Promoting Polokwane as a sporting hub. Some of this events are Mayors Marathon, Charity Gold event, Indigenous Games, Golden Games Mayoral Cluster Marathons and Cycling Race in conjunction with Transportation unit.

Service Delivery Highlights 2015/16

The municipality reduced basic services backlog to the following level:

| National Indicator | Baseline 2015/16 | Annual Target for 2015/16 | Actual Performance Achieved for 2015/16 |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| | | 2015/10 | Achieved for 2015/16 |
| # households with access to basic level of | 148 535 | 5051 | 6333 |
| electricity by 30th June 2015 | | | |
| | | | |
| # households with access to basic level of | 171 054 HH | 500 | 0 |
| water by 30th June 2015 | | | |
| | | | |
| # of households with access to basic | 77 869 HH | 1750 | 1050 |
| sanitation by 30th June 2015 | | | |
| | | | |
| # of indigent households receiving free | 9270 | 9500 (100%) | 12207 (100%) |
| basic water by 30th June 2015 | | | |
| | | | |

| National Indicator | Baseline 2015/16 | Annual Target for 2015/16 | Actual Performance Achieved for 2015/16 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| # Jobs created through the Municipal LED initiatives including capital projects | 4701 Job opportunities | 155 | 186 |
| % of Municipal Budget spent on implementing the Workplace Skills Plan by 30 th June 2015 | 1% of the municipal budget | 1% | 1% spent on WSP |

The challenges faced by the municipality in providing services include:

- Delays in the appointment of contractors to implement approved service delivery projects. The delays happened from
 project managers delays in finalising project specifications that are key for SCM to start the process of advertising
 and inviting bids for projects.
- Two (2) water schemes that is Segwasi and Badimong, the Technical Reports were not approved by the Department of Water and Sanitation because of inadequate ground water to supply the households of Segwasi and Badimong.
- The financial year 2015/16 was characterised by draught, the municipality experienced low water levels, which had a negative impact on the delivery of water to especially to the rural communities of the municipality.
- The non-approval of roll-overs by National Treasury had an impact on the payment of service providers whom the municipality had commitment with. This resulted in some service providers not getting paid for the work done.
- Projects are still implemented in phased approach because of insufficient funds and this is costly and prolong the completion of projects.
- Challenges of community interference on the implementation of projects, which delays project and affect project completion time.

1.5 FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW

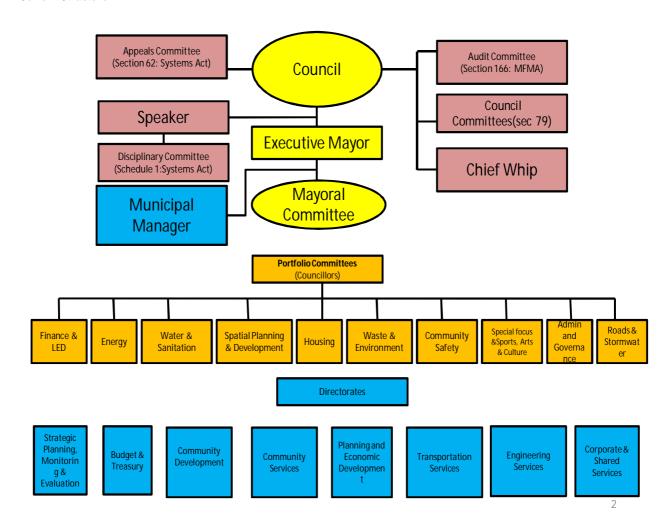
| | 2016 | 2015 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | R | R |
| | | Restated |
| REVENUE | | |
| Revenue from Exchange Transactions | | |
| Service charges | 1 086 880 799 | 911 678 911 |
| Rental of facilities | 12 342 192 | 12 973 612 |
| Investment Revenue – external investments | 27 592 762 | 35 720 658 |
| Interest_earned = outstanding debtors | 54 307 169 | 45 797 676 |
| Licenses and permits | 8 100 962 | 9 195 509 |
| Income for agency services | 15 931 818 | 15 608 127 |
| Other revenue | 118 874 976 | 73 160 300 |
| Total Revenue from exchange transactions | 1 324 030 677 | 1 104 134 793 |
| | | |
| Revenue from Non Exchange Transactions | | |
| Taxation revenue | | |
| Property rates | 281 023 721 | 255 375 942 |
| Transferrevenue | | |
| Government grants recognised - operating | 616 432 887 | 547 555 480 |
| Government grants recognised - capital | 473 584 799 | 555 234 831 |
| Public contributions, donated and contributed property, | 3 355 674 | |
| plant and equipment | | 2 797 470 |
| Fines | 33 049 072 | 9 846 497 |
| Other revenue | 1 763 235 | 5 492 335 |
| Total revenue from non exchange transactions | 1 409 209 388 | 1 376 302 555 |
| Total revenue | 2 733 240 065 | 2 480 437 347 |
| EXPENDITURE | | |
| F | 500 000 750 | 500 045 000 |
| Employ ee related costs Remuneration of councillors | 598 398 759 27 019 623 | 520 315 822 25 405 636 |
| Bad debts | 192 987 885 | 145 389 711 |
| Depreciation/Amortisation | 477 163 890 | 547 910 665 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 198 971 424 | 163 392 950 |
| Finance cost | 34 578 938 | 38 879 905 |
| Bulk purchases | 748 278 150 | 674 894 906 |
| Grants and subsidies paid | 17 180 000 | 6 740 000 |
| Contracted services | 60 927 605 | 70 932 263 |
| General expenses | 461 846 831 | 419 692 997 |
| Total Expenditure | 2 825 353 185 | 2 613 554 855 |
| Impairment of assets | 0 | -315 183 |
| Impairment of receivables (PHA Loan) | 0 | -7 595 28 2 |
| Loss on disposal/derecognition of assets | -49 782 100,69 | -25 848 721 |
| Gain (loss) on fair value adjustment | 36 939 080 | 22 985 7 4 5 |
| NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR | -104 956 140 | -143 890 949 |

1.6 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW

Section 66 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 makes provision for staff establishment. The staff establishment must be in line with the powers and functions of the municipality and must make provisions for job descriptions for each position. Polokwane Municipality has an approved organisational structure that was developed in 2011 and it was reviewed in 2014. Another review was done during the 2015/16 financial year, however the process was not completed due to the demarcation developments involving Aganang Municipality and the possible transfer of employees to Polokwane Municipality.

The staff compliment of the municipality according to the staff establishment was at 1728 during the year under review the municipality did not recruit new employees due to the moratorium placed by the MEC for Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs.

Current Structure



1.7 AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT 2015/16

Polokwane Municipality has been for the past four financial years seen an improvement in its audit opinion. The municipality was able to move from a disclaimer opinion to an unqualified audit opinion. This is attributed to the political guidance of the political component and the willingness and commitment of administration to implement audit action plans. The municipality has laid a good foundation for achieving a clean audit in the coming financial years. There are still matters of emphasises that needs to be addressed on audit issues. Below is an analysis of the audit opinions over the past four financial years.

| 2015/16 | 2014/2015 | 2013/2014 2012/2013 | | 2011/2012 |
|-------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
| Unqualified | Unqualified | Qualified | Disclaimer | Disclaimer |

1.8 STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

| No. | Activity | Timeframe |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Consideration of next financial year's Budget and IDP process plan. Except for the legislative content, the process plan should confirm in-year reporting formats to ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly into the Annual Report process at the end of the Budget/IDP implementation period. | |
| 2 | Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP commences (In-year financial reporting). | July |
| 3 | Finalise 4 th quarter Report for previous financial year | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | Submit draft Annual Report to Internal Audit and Auditor-General | |
| 5 | Municipal entities submit draft annual reports to MM | |
| 6 | Audit/Performance committee considers draft Annual Report of municipality and entities (where relevant) | |
| 8 | Mayor tables the unaudited Annual Report | |
| 9 | Municipality submits draft Annual Report including consolidated annual financial statements and performance report to Auditor General. | August |
| 10 | Annual Performance Report as submitted to Auditor General to be provided as input to the IDP Analysis Phase | |
| 11 | Auditor General assesses draft Annual Report including consolidated Annual Financial Statements and Performance data | September - October |
| 12 | Municipalities receive and start to address the Auditor General's comments | |
| 13 | Mayor tables Annual Report and audited Financial Statements to Council complete with the Auditor- General's Report | November |
| 14 | Audited Annual Report is made public and representation is invited | |
| 15 | Oversight Committee assesses Annual Report | |
| 16 | Council adopts Oversight report | |
| 17 | Oversight report is made public | March |
| 18 | Oversight report is submitted to relevant provincial councils | |
| 19 | Commencement of draft Budget/ IDP finalisation for next financial year. Annual Report and Oversight Reports to be used as input. | March |

CHAPTER 2 - GOVERNANCE

2.1 COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

2.1.1 POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

2.1.1.1 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

In line with the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998, Polokwane Municipality has an established political component. The political component comprises of the Speaker, Chiefwip, Executive Mayor and Councillors. The main role of the political component is provided for in the Structures Act. Council is responsible for policy making and oversees its implementation. Its key role in its current structure is to focus on legislative, participatory and oversight roles. The Council is comprised of ruling party, the African National Congress (ANC) that has an overwhelming majority in the Council. There are 5 (Five) opposition parties in the Council, namely; Democratic Alliance (DA), Congress of the People (COPE), Azanian People's Organization (AZAPO), the African Christian Democratic Party (ACDP), and Freedom Front Plus (FF+). The functionality of both Council and Administrative legs are aligned and inform each other for decision making processes

The Executive Mayor is the political head championing the strategy of the municipality. Executive Mayor is assisted by the Mayoral Committee made up to 10 councillors of which six are full time councillors. The Mayoral Committee is responsible for individual portfolios and report directly to the Executive Mayor.

Political Structure

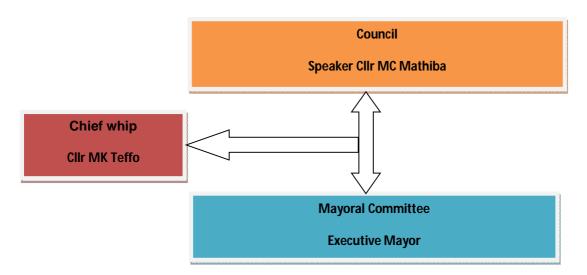


Table 7: Mayoral Committee/ Executive Committee

| Name | MMC |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Clir RC Molepo | Finance and LED |
| Clir MJ Sello | Land Use Management, Spatial Planning and Development |
| Cllr MS Tjale | Roads and Stormwater |
| Clir ME Maleka | Water and Sanitation |
| Cllr LE Hardy | Admin and Governance |
| Cllr SE Nkadimeng | Community Safety |
| Cllr MJ Kaka | Culture, Sports, Recreation and Special Focus |
| Clir MS Mashabela | Energy |
| Cllr MJ Ralefatane | Housing |
| Cllr SJ Malope | Waste and Environment |

Councillors

Councillors are members of the council, the municipal had functional council meetings. Council adopted the Corporate Calendar which specified dates for council meetings. The meetings were held as per the schedule. Mayoral Committee meetings and Portfolio Committee meetings were included in the Corporate Calendar and they were convened and held as per the schedule. There were 76 councillors who served as council members during the 2015/16 financial year, 38 were Ward Councillors and 38 Proportional Representatives Councillors.

Political Decision-Making

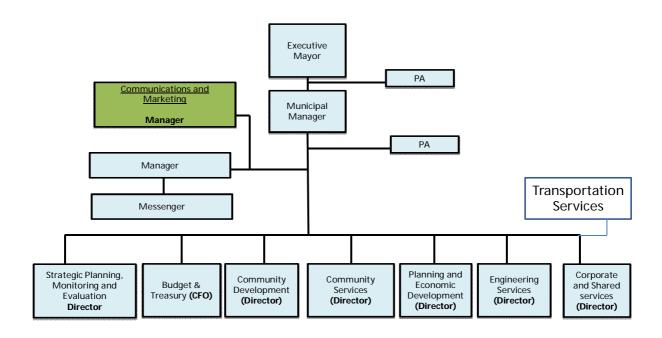
In accordance with the delegated powers and function of the executive, all reports discussed by the Executive Management first serve at the Portfolio Committee then escalated to Mayoral committee before they are submitted to Council for decision making. At the Council reports are noted and adopted.

The Municipality has ten Portfolio committees. Each of the ten members of the Mayoral Committee chairs a Portfolio Committee and reports their activities to the Executive Mayor. The Executive Mayor reports to Council during Council meetings, which are open to the public.

2.1.2 ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

2.1.2.1 INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

The administrative component of the municipality comprise of Nine (9) Directorates, namely; Municipal Managers Office, Engineering Services, Transportation Services, Planning and Economic Development, Community Services, Corporate & Shared Services, Chief Financial Officer, Community Development and Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluation . Each directorate is headed by a Director and consists of strategic business units headed by Managers. All Directors report directly to the Municipal Manager, who report to the Executive Mayor.



2.2 COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONSHIP

2.2.1 INTRODUCTION TO CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Intergovernmental Relations in South African context concern the interaction of the different spheres of government. The Constitution declares that government is comprised of National, Provincial and Local spheres of government which are distinctive, interdependent and interrelated. According to the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act, No.108 of 1996, Section 41 (2), an Act of Parliament must establish or provide structures and institutions to promote and facilitate Intergovernmental Relations and provide for appropriate mechanisms and procedures to facilitate settlement of Intergovernmental disputes.

Intergovernmental relations processes are further developed to facilitate processes of development and cooperation between spheres of government.

2.2.2 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Provincial Intergovernmental Structure

Polokwane Municipality participates in the Premiers Inter – Governmental Forum (P-IGF) that is comprised of the Premier as

the chair and Members of the Executive Council and all the Executive Mayors supported by their Heads of Departments and

Municipal Managers.

Through the P-IGF both the Provincial and local sphere of government are able to inform and take decisions on policy and

development issues that emanate from National, Provincial and local government level.

The P-IGF discussed the implementation of the Limpopo Employment Growth Development Plan. Polokwane Municipality as a

Provincial Growth Point participates in the forum to discuss and integrate development plans between the Province and the

municipality.

Relationships with Municipal Entities

Thabatshweu Housing Company (Pty) Ltd, trading as Polokwane Housing Association was established in 2001, as a Social

Housing Institution and an entity of the City of Polokwane with the sole purpose to provide low-to middle-income rental housing

 $through \ the \ government's \ policy \ of \ institutional \ housing. \ The \ target \ market \ for \ this \ service \ is \ individuals \ who \ earn \ between$

R3500 and R7500 per month. The entity was initially established as a Section 21 company (non-profit organization) which was

transformed into a registered company and emerged as PTY (Ltd) in line with the Section 84 of the Local Government

Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003.

The municipality signed a service delivery agreement with the entity in the 2012/2013 financial year. The agreement outlined

service delivery targets and performance indicators that the entity must meet to achieve municipal objectives.

District Intergovernmental Structures

Beside the P-IGF the municipality participates in established Capricorn District Municipality. The established forums are

important for the purpose of integrated development planning and strengthening governance processes within the District.

The following intergovernmental relations forums that Polokwane Municipality participate in:

Mayors Forum

Speakers Forum

• Municipal Managers Forum and other Technical fora

2.3 COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

2.3.1 OVERVIEW OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

Communities within Polokwane Municipality play a vital role to ensure accountability in municipal affairs. Through established

ward committee system and scheduled IDP/Budget/PMS community participation processes Council account to the community.

The community participation processes have entrenched a culture of involving communities in decision making processes and

finalising the IDP/Budget/PMS of the municipality.

6

Through the usage of the local media, Council sittings and established Council committee (ward committees) communities are continuously informed on municipal governance, management and development.

2.3.2 PUBLIC MEETINGS

Communication, Participation and Forums

Communication is an important element of good governance. It is through communication that the communities and other stakeholders are informed about the activities of the municipality, and thereby getting empowered to participate in the affairs of the municipality. Section 18 of the Municipal Systems Act stresses the importance of communication between the Council and its communities. It gives guidelines of issues that the municipality must communicate about to its community. Over the years the municipality has utilised different strategies to encourage community participation. This included programmes of mobilising, informing and educating, engaging and empowering communities in municipal affairs.

IDP/Budget/PMS public participation processes and ward committee meetings are the cornerstone sessions that entrenches community participation and accountability to the community on municipal programmes. The IDP/Budget/PMS sessions are held in each cluster during the week and on weekends in accordance with set time schedule. The purpose of these meetings is to give feedback and account to the community on the implementation of the IDP/Budget of the municipality. They are further utilized as a platform to agree on community needs which shapes the budget process.

Further than the IDP/Budget/PMS public participation processes, the municipality involves the community on targeted consultations at ward level, with interested and affected stakeholders (Makgoshi, business, etc) and through the IDP/Budget /PMS Rep Forum.

Other methods used to communicate with the community include media briefings and utilization of the website. Over and above acquisition and confirmation of needs, the Rep Forum meeting serves as a platform for Polokwane Municipality to engage the different stakeholders during the different stages of the IDP Process as a built up towards the approval of the future budgets, reports on performance on current and past financial years activities.

Ward Committees

Ward committees are an institutionalized channel of communication and interaction between communities and municipalities established in terms of the Municipal Structures Act of 1998.

Polokwane ward committees were established after the local government election of 2011 .The process yielded the establishment of 38 ward committees with 380 ward committee members in accordance with the demarcated wards. Ward Committee meetings are held monthly chaired by the Ward Councillor of the Ward.

As a developmental Municipality, Polokwane Municipality has a responsibility to mobilize ,inform, educate and empower local communities to expand their livelihood assets and capabilities, to participate in ,negotiate with influence, control and hold accountable institutions, like the Municipality that affect their lives and their well-being.

Guided by these principles, Polokwane Municipality has put Community participation and communication at the centre of its activities and programmes in order to ensure that these are guided and informed by the time aspirations of the community and that the Municipality meets Community needs.

For the very first time, Council set and engaged with religious and traditional healers. There were very insightful and enriching experiences which will remain part of the IDP Consultation Programme. To expand and engage more new stakeholders, invitations are placed through the local media to encourage all Stakeholders within the Municipality jurisdiction to enlist themselves in the Stakeholders register.

Polokwane Municipality acknowledges the needs and intent to build on the Mayoral Imbizos and Council outreach programmes as there take Council closer to the people and afford Council an opportunity to hear from and see the conditions under/which the communities towards live everyday of their life. This consultation initiative contributes a stable Municipality with reduced Community uprisings.

Table 8: Public Meetings on IDP/Budget/PMS Processes

| | Public Meetings | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Nature and purpose of meeting | Date of Number of events participating Municipal Councillors | | Number of participating Municipal administrators | Number of community members attending | Dates and manner of feedback given to community | | | | | |
| IDP Consultative Meeting For Traditional Leaders | 8 April 2015 | 11 | 31 | 22 | Meeting served as feedback from previous consultative meeting and what is planned and budgeted for the next financial years | | | | | |
| IDP Consultative Meeting For Maja/Molepo/Chuene | 14 April 2015 | 16 | 24 | 560 | Meeting served as feedback from previous consultative meeting and what is planned and budgeted for the next financial years | | | | | |
| IDP Consultative Meeting For Legae La Batho, Mahlasedi Park, Polokwane Extensions, 71,73,75,76 | 15 April 2015 | 3 | 25 | 316 | Meeting served as feedback from previous consultative meeting and what is planned and budgeted for the next financial years | | | | | |
| IDP Consultative Meeting For Seshego | 16 April 2015 | 12 | 16 | 720 | Meeting served as feedback from previous consultative meeting | | | | | |

| | Public Meetings | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Nature and purpose of meeting | Date of events | Number of participating Municipal Councillors | Number of participating Municipal administrators | Number of community members attending | Dates and manner of feedback given to community | | | | |
| | | | | | and what is planned and budgeted for the next financial years | | | | |
| IDP Consultative Meeting For Sebayeng, Dikgale | 20 April 2015 | 4 | 37 | 331 | Meeting served as feedback from previous consultative meeting and what is planned and budgeted for the next financial years | | | | |
| IDP Consultative Meeting For Moletjie | 21 April 2015 | 8 | 29 | 570 | Meeting served as feedback from previous consultative meeting and what is planned and budgeted for the next financial years | | | | |
| IDP Consultative Meeting For City | 22 April 2015 | 9 | 22 | 155 | Meeting served as feedback from previous consultative meeting and what is planned and budgeted for the next financial years | | | | |
| IDP Consultative Meeting For NGO, Youth, People with Disability, Women Structures. | 23 April 2015 | 11 | 25 | 169 | Meeting served as feedback from previous consultative meeting and what is planned and budgeted for the next financial years | | | | |
| IDP Consultative Meeting For Mankweng | 29 April 2015 (| 16 | 22 | 849 | Meeting served as feedback from previous consultative meeting and what is planned and budgeted for the next financial years | | | | |

Table 9: IDP Participation and alignment

| IDP Participation and Alignment Criteria* | Yes/No |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators? | Yes |
| Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies? | Yes |
| Does the IDP have multi-year targets? | Yes |
| Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score? | Yes |
| Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan? | Yes |
| Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers | Yes |
| Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP? | Yes |
| Do the IDP KPIs align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 Outcomes | Yes |
| Were the indicators communicated to the public? | Yes |
| Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames? | Yes |

2.4 COMPONENT D: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

2.4.1 OVERVIEW OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Corporate Governance at its simplest level can be described as the system through which organizations are directed and controlled. It's also defined as the relationship amongst various participants (shareholders, management, and the board of directors) in determining the direction and performance of organizations.

2.4.2 RISK MANAGEMENT

Effective risk management is imperative to the Municipality with our risk profile. The realisation of our integrated development plan depends on us being able to take calculated risks in a way that does not jeopardise the direct interests of our Community. Sound management of risk will enable us to anticipate and respond to changes in our environment, as well as make informed decisions under conditions of uncertainty.

The Council has committed the organization to a process of risk management that is aligned to the principles of the King IV Report and the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). The features of this process are outlined in Polokwane Municipality's Risk Management Framework.

Oversight of overall Municipal risk management implementation resides with Risk Management Committee and the Audit Performance Committee. The Chairperson of the Audit Committee report to Council on a quarterly basis on the progress made on managing identified risks and the effectiveness of management in taking responsibility to ensure that appropriate controls are implemented to mitigate risks.

Polokwane Municipality has put measures in place to ensure that the process of risk management receives special attention throughout the organization and that all levels of management know, understand and comply with the Risk management framework.

At the beginning of the current reporting period, the strategic risk register was updated and 11 risks were identified regarded as the Municipal's most significant potential exposures (all 11 risk were high).

| NO | RISK | ROOT CAUSE /TRIGGER | INHERENT RISK | PROGRESS MADE TO DATE | ACTION OWNER | RESIDUAL RISK | COMMENTS |
|----|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 01 | Water losses Electricity loses | Theft/Damage of stand pipe Illegal connections; Damages by manmade or natural disasters; Water scarcity Ageing of water infrastructure Unbilled meters Lack of conservation strategies Illegal connections; Theft of cables Damages by manmade or natural disasters Ageing of electricity infrastructure | High 25 | All reported cases of water leakage and illegal water are investigated and corrective measure is implemented. Call center is utilized for reporting damaged services and follow up if complaints are not resolved. Special operations and Adnoc spot checks and spot checks to detected illegal connections are conducted regularly. Two (02) meter reading companies are appointed to assist Accounts that were not billed have been identified Exception reports are run monthly after uploading water readings and sent to Engineering services for their attention. A smart metering project on off balance sheet (PPP project) development of other water sources is ongoing./at bid adjudication stage National Department of Public works has appointed service provider to install 1000 smart water meters as pilot project Designs on removal of old AC pipes project has been concluded and project is ready for advert All reported cases of illegal electricity connection cases are investigated and corrective measure is implemented. Call center is utilized for reporting damaged services and follow up if complaints are not resolved. Special operations and Adhoc spot checks to detected illegal connections are conducted regularly. Electricity Meters of customers who are involved in illegal connections are removed and they get fined Exception reports are run monthly after uploading electricity readings and sent to Engineering services for their attention. Installation of check meters to measure the electricity losses Electricity smart metering project on off balance sheet (PPP project) is awarded and is now at negotiation stage Monitoring of cable theft at substation Tender for PPP on additional energy capacity is at negotiation stage. | Dir. Engineering services CFO Dir. Engineering services CFO | High 20 | The risk has been carried over to 2016/17 FY |

| NO | RISK | ROOT CAUSE /TRIGGER | INHERENT RISK | PROGRESS MADE TO DATE | ACTION OWNER | RESIDUAL RISK | COMMENTS |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 02 | Ageing & insufficient infrastructure i.e. buildings, network (water, electricity, roads, sewage and equipment) | Lack of Assets management plan Insufficient budget for maintenance Lack of infrastructure investment plan. Theft and vandalism. Lack of retention strategy and inadequate skills development. Maintenance back log | High 25 | Assets management plans are in place Civic Centre is being renovated. Engineers have been appointed to design the project of refurbishment of AC pipes Scheduled maintenance is done facilities. Temporary skilled personnel are been employed to reduce back log of work load. Annual service providers have been increased as to increase the respond time to maintenance requests. Procurement for service provider is at advance stage for all the key identified infrastructure such as AC pipes, wastewater treatment plant, smart metering etc. Ad hoc and re-active maintenance | Dir. Engineering services Dir. Community development | High 20 | The risk has been carried over to 2016/17 FY |
| 03 | lilegal land use | Failure to adequately implement by- laws and policies. Lack of funds to carry out court orders Lack of knowledge by community Insufficient land | High 20 | Demolishing Court orders obtained on most of properties not complying with municipal By-laws. Site inspections and spot checks conducted randomly Legal action are taken against illegal land users Court order obtained to demolish illegal structures in town | Dir. Planning and Economic Development | High 16 | V The risk has been carried over to 2016/17 FY |
| 04 | Litigations | Non-compliance with regulations Dissatisfaction by third parties Violation of contractual obligations | High 25 | There is an improvement on the turnaround for SLA's. The new standard for SLA's that is signed by both parties and returned to Legal Services SBU is 7 working days. The municipality has not seeing an increase in legal cases that are brought to the municipality Provincial treasury conducted workshop on SCM in October 2015 and the other training will be conducted in March 2016 | Dir. Corporate Services CFO All Directors | | The risk has been carried over to 2016/17 FY |
| 05 | Failure of Information, Communication and Technology system | Ageing ICT infrastructure Inadequate budget for ICT | High 20 | The municipality has set a budget of R2.5m for the implementation of the ICT Strategy in the 2016/17 Budget A further budget allocation of R5.9m has been set aside for the ICT Network upgrade. The implementation of the ICT Strategy and the Upgrade of ICT Network are critically in the addressing the identified risk. Progress on the implementation of the two above projects will be monitored and reported to council | Dir. Corporate Services | High 20 | The risk has been carried over to 2016/17 FY as Dysfunctional of Information, Communication and Technology system |

| NO | RISK | ROOT CAUSE /TRIGGER | INHERENT RISK | PROGRESS MADE TO DATE | ACTION OWNER | RESIDUAL RISK | COMMENTS |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | on quarterly basis. ICT risks are monitored by Steering committee and report to the Audit Committee | | | |
| 06 | Non-Cost reflection tariffs/fees in utilisation of Municipal facilities | Lack of strategic partners. Facilities not generating enough revenue. Inadequate marketing of facilities and events. | High 25 | New tariffs are being implemented as a results revenue from facilities have increased Facilities are used and booked regularly Major events were successfully hosted Commercialization model has been finalised and will be implemented and will address marketing plans for targeted facilities | Dir. Community development | Medium | The risk has been carried over to 2016/17 FY as Non sustainability of commercial facilities (game reserve, peter Mokaba stadium. Ngoako Ramahlodi, Jack botes) |
| 07 | Inadequate service delivery to the community | Lack of response or delays in responding to incidents; Lack of integrated customer care | Medium 12 | Suggestion books have been places at eleven (11) municipal offices and seven libraries The municipality participate in the premiers 's complaints Hotline Bulk SMS notifications on service offering and disruptions are issued regularly to ratepayers and critical stakeholders Ward Committees meetings are held monthly and communities challenges are addressed IDP Forums are effectives and held as per corporate calendar Media liaison(Monthly media briefings, regular media statements on basic and other services Community outreach programmes Interaction with Communities on social media (Municipal Official Facebook page) | All Directors | Medium | The risk has been carried over to 2016/17 FY |

| NO | RISK | ROOT CAUSE /TRIGGER | INHERENT RISK | PROGRESS MADE TO DATE | ACTION OWNER | RESIDUAL RISK | COMMENTS |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 08 | Theft, fraud and corruption | Lack of proper internal controls. Lack of understanding by officials on code of conduct Lack of awareness campaigns. Inadequate Segregation of duties. Unethical and | High 20 | The FFP is being implemented and progress and challenges are reported to EXCO Investigation is done as and when there is a need. The Hotline is promoted continuous and community members are encourage to report Segregation of duties is in place Internal controls are reviewed during audits by internal audit. New appointments screened through SSA and MIE. There are CCTV cameras in municipal buildings | All Directors | | The risk has been carried over to 2016/17 FY |
| 09 | Budget constraints to facilitate the Municipality programmes | Economic factors Devolution of provincial and national government powers to the Municipality. High Municipal growth rate Unfunded mandates Poor spending on capital projects | High 20 | Affected Departments are being engaged to enter into a MOU with affected stakeholders with unfunded mandates. Service providers has been appointed to strengthen debt collection and credit control. Supplementary valuation roll is updated on an ongoing basis in line with the requirement of section 78 of MPRA. Forward planning is done for all projects and projects are monitored regularly with reports to every EXCO. Tariff modelling has been recommended for new revenue source such as basic charge on sanitations etc. Tariff and pricing modelling is complete and awaiting for submission to council. | All Directors | High 20 | The risk has been carried over to 2016/17 FY as Declining revenue base |
| | Limited economic growth | Global Economic meltdown. Inadequate socio economic infrastructure. Inadequate investment incentive scheme. non responsive economic development strategies | High 16 | Land-use committee is functioning very well SMMEs have been attending Marketing Skills training, Business plan training, incubated SMMEs was assisted to access in funding Incubated SMMEs attended GEW programs Engagements with relevant stakeholders is continuous The Investment strategy is being implemented | Dir. Planning and Economic Development | Medium | The risk has been carried over to 2016/17 FY as Unfavourable economic conditions |

2.4.3 RISK MANAGEMENT

Polokwane Municipality is committed to the optimal management of risk in order to achieve our vision, our principal tasks and key objectives and protect our core values.

The Council has committed the organization to a process of risk management that is aligned to the principles of the King III Report and the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). The features of this process are outlined in Polokwane Municipality's Risk Management Strategy. It is expected that all directorates, SBUs, operations and processes will be subject to the risk management strategy.

All risk management efforts were focused on supporting Polokwane Municipality's objectives. Equally, they must ensure compliance with relevant legislation, and fulfil the expectations of employees, communities and other stakeholders in terms of corporate governance.

The Municipality's Risk Management Unit works hand in hand with the Risk Management Committee. The Risk Management Committee is chaired by an Independent person not in the employee of Council.

2.4.4 ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD

Fraud and Corruption Strategy

The Municipal Council have approved the Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy which requires all staff at all times to act honestly and with integrity and to safeguard the municipal resources for which they are responsible. The Municipality is committed to protecting all revenue, expenditure and assets from any attempt to gain illegal financial or other benefits.

Any fraud or corruption committed against the Municipality is a major concern to the Council. Consequently, any case will be thoroughly investigated and appropriate corrective action will be taken against anyone who is found guilty of corrupt conduct.

The Municipal Council on annual basis approved a Fraud Prevention Plan which management implement and as a result the number of fraud incidents have been reduced.

The Municipal Audit Committee also plays an active role to ensure that Municipal Management takes their responsibilities of fighting fraud and corruption at heart and Risk Management Committee is established in that regard.

2.4.5 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Overview of Supply Chain Management

Section 217 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa requires that when an organ of State contracts for goods and services, it must do so in accordance with a system which is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective.

The Supply Chain Management Policy of the Municipality has been drawn up to give effect to these principles and the Preferential Procurement Legislation, and furthermore to comply with the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act and its Regulations promulgated in terms thereof.

The SCM policy has recently been reviewed and approved by Council to ensure that controls are tightened to combat fraud and corruption in procurement processes.

Supply Chain Management Unit

Chapter 11 of the MFMA compels the municipalities to establish Supply Chain Management Units and implement the SCM Policy, which gives effect to all SCM functional areas. The Supply Chain Management Unit has been established and operates under a direct supervision of the Chief Financial Officer.

Bid Committees

Regulation 26 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations stipulates that a municipality's Supply Chain Management system must provide for a committee system for competitive bids consisting of at least a bid specification, bid evaluation and bid adjudication committee.

The Municipality has established the following committees:-

- Bid Specification Committee;
- Bid Evaluation Committee and
- Bid Adjudication Committee.
- Special Bid Evaluation Committee- Private Public Partnership
- Special Bid Adjudication Committee- Private Public Partnership

Each Committee consists of a practitioner from Supply Chain Management and officials from key Directorates in the Municipality. The Accounting Officer is responsible for the appointment of bid committees and committees are appointed once a year and reviewed accordingly by the Accounting Officer. Although the chain of work of these Committees is intertwined, they operate separately from each other. All members of the Committees sign an Oath of Secrecy and Declaration of Interest to ensure that the bidding system is fair, transparency, openness and equitable.

2.4.6 BY-LAWS

No new by-laws were developed and none of the old by-laws were reviewed during the 2015/2016 financial year.

2.4.7 WEBSITES

The website of the municipality is complying with the requirement of municipal website as set out in MFMA section 75. The signed performance agreements of all section 57 for 2015/16 FY are also available on the Municipal Website.

Table 10: Municipal Website: Content and Currency of Material

| Municipal Website: Content and Currency of Material | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Documents published on the Municipality's website | Yes/No | | | |
| Current annual and adjusted budget and all budget related documents | Yes | | | |
| All current budget related policies | Yes | | | |
| The previous annual report 2014/2015 | Yes | | | |
| All current performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the municipal system act | Yes | | | |

| Municipal Website: Content and Currency of Material | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Documents published on the Municipality's website | Yes/No |
| All service delivery agreements 2015/16 | Yes |
| All long term borrowing contract 2015/16 | None |
| All supply chain management contract above prescribed value that (give value) for 2015/16 | None |
| An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14(2) or (4) during the 2015/16 | None |
| Contracts agreed in 2015/16 to which sub section (1) of section 33 apply, subject to subsection(3) of that section | None |
| Public private partnership agreements referred to in section 120 made in 2015/16 | None |
| All quarterly reports tabled in the Council in terms of section 52(d) during the 2015/16 | Yes |

2.4.8 PUBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES

The municipality did not conduct a public satisfaction survey to determine the satisfaction levels of the community with regard to the provision of services.

CHAPTER 3 – SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I)

3.1 COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

3.1.1 INTRODUCTION TO BASIC SERVICES

Polokwane Municipality is established in terms of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa to ensure the provision of services to the community in a sustainable manner. To achieve the objective set in section 152 of the Constitution (1996), the IDP of the municipality developed a strategy map to respond to the Constitutional mandate. The strategic objective aligned to the provision of basic services Constitutional mandate to develop and revive infrastructure with the outcome of providing reliable and sustainable services.

The priorities of the municipality in the 2015/2016 financial year were aligned to both the National and Provincial priorities which include construction of infrastructure, creation and reduction of basic services backlog. The alignment was further consolidated to meet the development gaps found in the municipality. Reduction of municipal basic services backlog, upgrading and rehabilitation of infrastructure, energy and water efficiency and demand was municipal priorities.

Water Provision

Introduction to Water Provision

Polokwane Municipality as water authority and provider is responsible for reduction of water backlog, managing the scarce resource and to ensure that communities receive reliable and sustainable water. The municipal area is divided into fourteen (14) Regional Water Schemes namely; Mothapo RWS, Moletjie East RWS, Moletjie North RWS, Moletjie South RWS, Houtriver RWS, Chuene/Maja RWS, Molepo RWS, Laastehoop RWS, Mankweng RWS, Boyne RWS, Segwasi RWS, Badimong RWS, Sebayeng/ Dikgale RWS, Olifants Sand RWS.

Reduction of municipal backlog through provisioning, distribution and maintenance of water infrastructure, water demand and quality management are the priority of the municipality.

Table 11: Water service delivery levels

| escription | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Water: | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 54081 | 54081 | 75 722 | 76980 | 77779 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 34057 | 91 567 | 54 610 | 54713 | 54763 |
| Using public tap (at least min. service level) | 78762 | 74 368 | 35 574 | 35536 | 36556 |
| Other water supply (at least min. service level) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total % | | 89% | 89% | 90% | 91% |

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Using public tap (< min. service level) | 9045 | 20 231 | 19 281 | 19243 | 18223 |
| Other water supply (< min. service level) Water tank supply | 1650 | 20 231 | 950 | 731 | 731 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total % | | 11% | 11% | 11% | 10% |
| Total number of households | | 186 166 | 186 166 | 187 203 | 188 052 |

| Service Objectives | Outline Service | 2011/20 | 12 | 2012/2013 | | 2013/2014 | 2013/2014 | | 2014/15 | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------|----------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
| | Targets | Target | t Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Objective xx | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| HH minimum water | Additional | 3000 | 3100 | 3000 | | 3100 | 2909 | 3700 | 4181 | 1862 | 1772 |
| supply | households | | | | | | | | | | |
| | provided with | | | | | | | | | | |
| | minimum water | | | | | | | | | | |
| | supply during the | | | | | | | | | | |
| | year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improve reliability | Reduce the | 390 | 315 | 295 | | 270 | 265 | None | | None | None |
| of water supply | number of | | | | | | | | | | |
| | interruptions | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (ints) in supply of | | | | | | | | | | |
| | one hour or more | | | | | | | | | | |
| | compared to the | | | | | | | | | | |
| | baseline of | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2011/12 (xxx | | | | | | | | | | |
| | interruptions of | | | | | | | | | | |
| | one hour or more | | | | | | | | | | |
| | during the year) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improve water | Reduce | 22% | 20% | 20% | | 17% | 22% | 17% | 38.15% | 30% | 33% |
| conservation | unaccountable | | | | | | | | | | |
| | water levels | | | | | | | | | | |
| | compared to the | | | | | | | | | | |
| | baseline of | | | | | | | | | | |

| Service Objectives | Outline Service | | | 2012/2013 | | 2013/2014 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | |
|--------------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | Targets | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2011/12 (xxx | | | | | | | | | | |
| | kilolitres (KIs) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | unaccounted for | | | | | | | | | | |
| | during the year | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 12: Employee's water and sanitation service 2015/16

| Employe | es water servi | ce 2014/ 1 | 15 | | Employees water service 2015/16 | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|--|
| Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancie s(Full time equivalen ts | Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents | |
| 0-3 | (3) | (6) | 3 | (3) | 0-3 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 2 | |
| 4-6 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 6 | 4-6 | 11 | 19 | 11 | 8 | |
| 7-9 | 25 | 47 | 25 | 22 | 7-9 | 30 | 61 | 30 | 31 | |
| 10-12 | 10 | 32 | 10 | 22 | 10-12 | 14 | 27 | 14 | 13 | |
| 13-15 | 18 | 63 | 18 | 45 | 13-15 | 34 | 39 | 34 | 5 | |
| 16-18 | 11 | 44 | 11 | 33 | 16-18 | 36 | 46 | 36 | 10 | |
| 19-20 | 90 | 237 | 90 | 147 | 19-20 | 129 | 255 | 129 | 126 | |
| Total | 167 | 445 | 167 | 278 | | 258 | 452 | 258 | 195 | |

Table 13: Capital Expenditure 2015/16: Water Services

| | | 2015/20 | 016 Multi -Ye | ar Capital Programme | • | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|---------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % |
| | | | | Budget | | Budget | Total Spending | Spendin g |
| Description | Vot | e number | Funding | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date |
| Water Supply and reticulation | | | | | | | | |
| Mmotong wa perikisi | 3340 | 01111 | MIG | 10,000,000 | -3,500,000 | 6,500,000 | 3,789,802.24 | 58 |
| Refurbishment of infrastructure | 3340 | 00971 | DWA/CR R | | 19,840,200 | 19,840,200 | 22,434,384.18 | 113 |
| Installation of water meters in Seshego | 3340 | 01121 | CRR | 1,500,000 | -1,500,000 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Extension 78 bulk reticulation | 3340 | 01131 | CRR | 7,000,000 | -3,100,000 | 3,900,000 | 4,147,621.45 | 106 |
| Upgrading of water reticulation in City/ Seshego cluster | 3340 | 01141 | CRR | 8,500,000 | 9,100,000 | 17,600,000 | 19,739,443.43 | 112 |
| Mothapo RWS | 3340 | 01151 | MIG | 8,000,000 | | 8,000,000 | 6,550,497.08 | 82 |
| Moletje East RWS | 3340 | 01161 | MIG | 12,000,000 | | 12,000,000 | 12,725,367.80 | 106 |
| Moletje North RWS | 3340 | 01171 | MIG | 3,000,000 | | 3,000,000 | 2,786,885.77 | 93 |
| Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS | 3340 | 01181 | MIG | 15,000,000 | -10,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 3,092,267.62 | 62 |
| Moletje South RWS | 3340 | 01191 | MIG | 13,000,000 | 1,200,000 | 14,200,000 | 15,937,245.93 | 112 |
| Houtrivier RWS | 3340 | 01201 | MIG | 8,000,000 | | 8,000,000 | 7,525,938.38 | 94 |
| Chuene Maja RWS | 3340 | 01211 | MIG | 20,000,000 | | 20,000,000 | 15,061,370.60 | 75 |
| Molepo RWS | 3340 | 01221 | MIG | 20,000,000 | | 20,000,000 | 19,242,759.64 | 96 |
| Laastehoop RWS | 3340 | 01231 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 7,043,360 | 13,043,360 | 10,140,455.44 | 78 |
| Mankweng RWS | 3340 | 01241 | MIG | 13,000,000 | 6,500,000 | 19,500,000 | 19,609,736.63 | 101 |
| Boyne RWS | 3340 | 01251 | MIG | 5,000,000 | | 5,000,000 | 5,620,462.70 | 112 |
| Segwasi RWS | 3340 | 01261 | MIG | 8,000,000 | -2,700,000 | 5,300,000 | 5,476,740.26 | 103 |
| Badimong RWS | 3340 | 01271 | MIG | 13,000,000 | 1,500,000 | 14,500,000 | 15,413,860.19 | 106 |

| | | 2015/2 | 016 Multi -Ye | ar Capital Programme |) | | | |
|-------------|------|--------|---------------|----------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % |
| | | | | | | | Total | Spendin |
| | | | | Budget | | Budget | Spending | g |
| Description | Vote | number | Funding | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date |
| | | | | | | | 189,294,839.3 | |
| | | | | 171,000,000 | 24,383,560 | 195,383,560 | 4 | 96.88 |



Chuene/Maja Regional Water Scheme under construction at Ga-Chuene

Comments on water services performance overall

During the financial year the total number of households with water at minimum and above standard increased to 92% while the total number of households with below minimum standard was reduced to 8%. The total number of households receiving free basic water was (56884) municipal wide. Water conservation awareness campaigns were undertaken and the municipality adopted a Council resolution to restrict water usage. 20 boreholes were refurbished to provide extra capacity of water provision as Polokwane is a water scarce municipality. Due to old infrastructure and slow refurbishment, the Municipality is experiencing high water losses.

3.1.2 WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION

Introduction to Sanitation Provision

Sanitation is about dignity. The availability of sanitation facilities not only improves the dignity of people, but also promotes their health. Areas without proper sanitation systems give rise to water borne diseases like cholera, diarrhoea, typhoid, etc. It is therefore important that the Municipality prioritise the service, particularly taking into account the backlog (rural sanitation) and the national target.

Polokwane municipality implemented the provision of dry sanitation facility to increase the number of households in rural areas (including households living in poverty) and connection of sewerage facilities in urban areas. The provision of dry sanitation facilities is aimed at minimising contamination of underground water and reducing diseases. The strategy was fully adopted in the 2011/2012 financial year.

Further than the provision of the dry sanitation facility, households that are in urban areas are provided with sewerage connection upon application.

Based on the high backlog in the provision of sanitation service within the municipal area, the priority of the municipality is to increase the number of households with access to minimum service level and above will be on the households without any facility and those with other toilet provisions especially in rural areas.

Table 14: Sanitation Service Delivery Levels

| Sanitation Service Deli Households | ivery Levels | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Description | 2010/11 Outcome No. | 2011/12 Outcome No. | 2012/13 Outcome No. | 2013/14 Actual No. | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Sanitation/sewerage; (above minimum level) | 64 052 | 66 947 | 68 074 | 69599 | 70213 | 70545 |

| Households | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|------------|---------|---------|
| Description | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| | | Outcome No. | Outcome | Outcome No. | Actual No. | | |
| | | | No. | | | | |
| Flush | toilet | 3 417 | 3 854 | 3 912 | 3850 | 3850 | 332 |
| (connected | to | | | | | | |
| sewerage) | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet | () with | 10 986 | 15 646 | 18 525 | 20162 | 22518 | 0 |
| | (with | 10 900 | 15 646 | 10 323 | 20162 | 22516 | 0 |
| septic tank) | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | |
| | | 78 455 | 86 447 | 94 501 | 93 673 | 89 585 | 90 613 |
| Pit toilet (ventilate | ed) | | | | | | |
| · | ŕ | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provi | sions | | | | | | |
| (above min. se | ervice | | | | | | |
| level) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Minim | num | | | | | | |
| service level | and | | | | | | |
| above sub-total | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Minimur | | | | | | | |
| service level | and | | | | | | |
| above percentage | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation/sewer | | | | | | | |
| | mum_ | 0 | | | | | |
| <u>level)</u> | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Bucket toilet | | 51 906 | 53203 | 54533 | 52896 | 52896 | o |
| _actor toller | | 3.000 | 00200 | 0.000 | 02000 | | |
| Other toilet provi | sions | | | | | | |
| (below min se | | | | | | | |
| level) | | | | | | | |
| | | 51 906 | 53203 | 54533 | 52896 | 52896 | |
| No toilet provisior | าร | | | | | | |
| | | 28% | 29% | 30% | 30% | 30% | |
| Below Mini | imum | | | | | | |
| service level sub- | total | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Belo | ow | | | | | | |
| Minimum service | level | | | | | | |

| Households | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------|------------|---------|---------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| | Outcome No. | Outcome | Outcome No. | Actual No. | | |
| | | No. | | | | |
| percentage | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | |

Table 15: Households; Sanitation service delivery levels below the minimum

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| | Actual No | Actual No | Actual No | | Actual No | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget No | Actual No |
| Formal Settlem | ents | | | | | | | |
| Total Households | 66 947 | 68 074 | 69 599 | 70213 | | | | 70 545 |
| Households below minimum service level | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Proportion of households below minimum Service level | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Informal Settler | ments | | | | | | | |
| Total Households | | 109 927 | | 115953 | | 40 000 000 | 40 000 000 | 116 981 |
| Households below minimum service level | 95 655 | 95 655 | | 89585 | | | | 88 557 |

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| | Actual No | Actual No | Actual No | | Actual No | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget No | Actual No |
| Proportion of nouseholds pelow Minimum service level | | 51% | | 51 | | | | 50.60 |

| Service | Outline Service Targets | 2011/2012 | | 2012/2013 | | 2013/2014 | 2014/2015 | 2015/16 | |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|
| Objectives | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Actual | Actual | Target | Actual |
| Service | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | (ii) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Obje | ective xxx | | | ' | | | 1 | | |
| eg | Additional Households | 4660 | 3000 | 4660 | 2879 | 4100 | 2970 | 1750 | 1360 |
| Provision | (HHs) provided with | | | | | | | | |
| of toilets | minimum sanitation during | | | | | | | | |
| within | the year (Number of HHs | | | | | | | | |
| standard | remaining without | | | | | | | | |
| | minimum sanitation at year | | | | | | | | |
| | end) | | | | | | | | |

Table 16: Employee's water and sanitation 2015/16

| Employee | s water service | 2014/15 | | | Employees v | water service 2 | 2015/16 | | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents | Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employee s No | Vacanci es(Full time equival ents |
| 0-3 | 4 | 6 | | 2 | 0-3 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| 4-6 | 16 | 19 | | 3 | 4-6 | 11 | 19 | 11 | 8 |
| 7-9 | 23 | 54 | | 31 | 7-9 | 28 | 59 | 28 | 31 |
| 10-12 | 14 | 29 | | 15 | 10-12 | 13 | 26 | 13 | 13 |
| 13-15 | 15 | 60 | | 45 | 13-15 | 34 | 39 | 34 | 5 |
| 16-18 | 10 | 43 | | 33 | 16-18 | 36 | 46 | 36 | 10 |
| 19-20 | 86 | 242 | | 156 | 19-20 | 129 | 255 | 129 | 126 |
| Total | 168 | 453 | | 285 | Total | 258 | 452 | 258 | 195 |

Table 17: Capital Expenditure 2015/16: Sanitation Services

| | | 2015/20 | 16 Multi -Ye | ar Capital Programn | ne | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------|--------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Original Budget | Transfers | Adjusted Budget | Total Spending | % Spendi ng |
| Description | Vote | number | Funding | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | |
| Upgrading of laboratory | 3335 | 00311 | CRR | 500,000 | -500,000 | 0 | 645,404.33 | 0 |
| Extension 78 sewer reticulation | 3335 | | CRR | 0 | | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Upgrading of WWTW Polokwane Plant | 3335 | | CRR | 0 | | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Refurbishment of WWTW -Polokwane | 3335 | | DWS | | | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Regional Sewer Plant(PPP) | 3335 | 00201 | PPP | 0 | | 0 | 5,924.58 | 0 |
| Total | | | | 500,000 | -500,000 | 0 | 651,328.91 | 0 |

Comments of Sanitation

Polokwane Municipality has high sanitation provision backlog with only 51% households with access to the service at minimum and above level in 2015/2016 financial year. By the end of the 2015/16 financial year contractors for construction of VIP have completed the implementation for 2015/2016 financial year and the total of 1360 VIP were constructed.

The provision of water and sanitation is manned by the different employees within the water and sanitation Strategic Business unit (SBU). The number of employees responsible for the provision, distribution and maintenance of sanitation facilities is minimal. With the reviewed organisational structure processes, the number of number of employees will increase.

3.1.3 ELECTRICITY

Introduction to Electricity

The Municipality distributes electricity in the City/Seshego cluster while Eskom is the service provider in the rest of the Municipal area. The municipality has functions to provide, distribute and maintain electricity infrastructure in the City/Seshego cluster. Based on the huge electricity backlog, the municipality electrify rural villages according to the priority list in partnership with Eskom.

The priority of the municipality is to minimise the electricity backlog, undertake energy efficiency programme, manage energy demand and upgrade electricity infrastructure (substations).

Table 18: Electricity Service delivery levels

| | Electricity | Service delivery | levels | | |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Energy: | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | 152 490 | 166 767 | 173 545 | 175141 | 186072 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Minimum Service Level and Above subtotal | 152 490 | 166 767 | 173 545 | 175141 | 186072 |
| Electricity (< min. service level) | 29136 | 30 000 | 32 000 | 32670 | 40839 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Other energy sources | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 2021 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | 29136 | 30 000 | 32 000 | 32670 | 40839 |
| Total number of households | 181626 | 186 767 | 193 545 | 194 741 | 207693 |

| Service Objectives | Outline Service Targets | 2011/12 | | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | | Target | Actual |
| Service Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | (ii) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Objective xxx | | • | • | | | | | | | | |
| eg. Provision of minimum supply of electricity | Additional households (HHs) provided with minimum supply during the year (Number of HHs below minimum supply level) | 20143 | 13000 | 6250 | 6000 | 7120 | 7000 | 2059 | 1596 | 5051 | 6333 |
| Additional Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Percentage of electricity losses | | 12% | 10% | 12% | 10% | 8% | 8% | 17% | 17% | | 10 |

Table 19: Employees Electricity service 2015/16

| Employees E | lectricity servi | ce 2014/15 | | | Employ | ees Electricit | y service 20 | 015/16 | |
|-------------|------------------|------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employee s No | Vacanci es(Full time equival ents | Job Level s | Employee No | Post No | Employ ees No | Vacancie s(Full time equivalen ts |
| 0-3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0-3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 4-6 | 12 | 14 | 12 | 2 | 4-6 | 7 | 13 | 7 | 6 |
| 7-9 | 28 | 40 | 28 | 12 | 7-9 | 38 | 55 | 38 | 17 |
| 10-12 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 10-12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 0 |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 16-18 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 16-18 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 19-20 | 30 | 49 | 30 | 19 | 19-20 | 44 | 50 | 44 | 6 |
| Total | 79 | 119 | 79 | 40 | | 107 | 138 | 107 | 31 |

Table 20: Capital Expenditure 2015/16: Electricity Services

| | 201 | 5/2016 N | /lulti -Yea | ar Capital Prog | ramme | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|----------|-------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % |
| | | | | Budget | | Budget | Total Spendin g | Spe ndin g |
| Description | Vote n | umber | Fund ing | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date |
| Energy Services | | | | | | | | |
| Street Lights (Illumination of public | | 0052 | | | | | 432,877. | |
| areas) | 3430 | 1 | CRR | 1,500,000 | -1,120,283 | 379,717 | 02 | 114 |
| | | 0049 | | | | | 31,266.0 | |
| Plant and Equipment | 3430 | 1 | CRR | | 28,000.00 | 28,000.00 | 4 | 112 |
| High mast Lights various villages | 0.400 | 0053 | 000 | 0.000.000 | 440.000 | 0.440.000 | 3,852,34 | 440 |
| (Illumination of public areas) | 3430 | 1 | CRR | 3,300,000 | 118,000 | 3,418,000 | 4.01 | 113 |
| Installation of quality of supplied meters | 3430 | 0054 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -2,000,000 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| meters | 3430 | 0055 | CIXIX | 2,000,000 | -2,000,000 | 0 | 0.00 | |
| SCADA RTU | 3430 | 1 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -2,000,000 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Upgrade 800A Busbars to 1200A | | | | | | | | |
| in Alpha 66KV Distribution | | 0056 | | | | | 1,048,02 | [|
| substation | 3430 | 1 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2.34 | 105 |
| Installation of 66 KV line from | | 0057 | | | | | 521,414. | |
| Bakone to IOTA substation | 3430 | 1 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -1,542,618 | 457,382 | 60 | 114 |

| 2015/2016 Multi -Year Capital Programme | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|-------|------|------------|------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Original Transfers Adjusted % | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Total Spendin | Spe ndin | | | |
| | | | | Budget | | Budget | g | g | | | |
| | | | Fund | | | | | to | | | |
| Description | Vote n | umber | ing | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | date | | | |
| Build 66KV/11KV double circuit | | 0058 | | | | | | | | | |
| line from balcore substation | 3430 | 1 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 0.00 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | | | | 5,885,92 | 93.6 | | | |
| Demand Side Management (DSM) | | | | 14,800,000 | -8,516,901 | 6,283,099 | 4.00 | 8 | | | |

Comment on Electricity Services Performance Overall

The municipality provided 6333 households in rural areas with electricity and 680 consumers' connections in the city/Seshego area in the 2015/2016 financial year. The increase of new households in villages has a negative impact on the reduction of the backlog. New households that requires electricity connection are more than households connected (Demand more than Supply)

Management of electricity demand remained a priority for the municipality. Management of electricity demand to meet the 10% national target was achieved as electricity demand was at 7.5%. The municipality has targeted pump stations that are consuming more electricity by replacing them with energy efficiency motors.

3.1.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT

Introduction to Waste Management

Waste management is one of the key thrust that promote sustainable development. Provision of waste removal services is found mainly in the City, Seshego, Mankweng and Sebayeng areas. The municipality has one licensed landfill site with three transfer stations. The priority of the municipality was to upgrade the licensed landfill site, to collect refuse, clean street, recycling and undertake waste management awareness campaigns.

Table 21: Solid Waste Service delivery levels

| | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|----------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|---------|
| Description | Actual No. | Actual No. | Actual No. | | |
| Solid waste removal (Minimum level) | | | | | |
| Removal at least once a | | | | | |
| week | 91502 | 91502 | 94400 | 94400 | 95934 |

| | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|---------|--|
| Description | Actual No. | Actual No. | Actual No. | | | |
| Minimum service level and above sub-total | 91502 | 91502 | 94400 | 94400 | 95934 | |
| Minimum service level and above Percentage | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| Solid waste removal (Below Minimum level) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| Removal less frequently than once a week | 23 | 23 | 25 | 25 | 25 | |
| Using communal refuse dump (own dump) | 59204 | 59204 | 59204 | 59204 | 59204 | |
| Other rubbish disposal (community members) | 850 | 850 | 850 | 850 | 850 | |
| No rubbish disposal | 8555 | 8555 | 8555 | 8555 | 82067 | |
| Below minimum service level sub total | 93896 | 93896 | 94400 | 94400 | 82067 | |
| Below minimum service level Percentage | | | | | | |
| Total Number of Households | 160134 | 160134 | 344134 | 344134 | 178 001 | |

Table 22: Solid waste service delivery level below Minimum

| Description | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2016/16 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Description | Actual No. |
| Formal settlements | | | | | |
| Households below minimum service level | 48 364 | 48 364 | 48364 | 48364 | 82067 |
| Proportion of nouseholds below ninimum service level | 81 997 | 81 997 | 81997 | 81997 | 82067 |
| Total households | 181 626 | 181 626 | 181626 | 181626 | 178 001 |

| Description | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2016/16 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Description | Actual No. |
| Informal settlements | | | 150 | 150 | 80 |
| households below minimum service level | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| proportion of households below minimum service level | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Total households | 181 626 | 181 626 | 312137 | 312137 | 178 001 |

| Service Objectives | Outline Service | 2011/12 | | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | Targets | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| Service Indicators | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | (ii) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Objective xxx | | | • | | • | • | | | | |
| e.g. Provision of weekly collection service per household (HH) Proportion of waste that is recycled | Proportionate reduction in average weekly collection failures year on year (average number of collection failures each week) Volumes of waste recycled as a percentage of total volume of waste disposed of at landfill | 10.00% | 20.00% | 92000 35 000 m3 of waste recycled at the landfill site | 25.00% | 30.00% | 35.00% | 35.00% | 36% | 36% |
| Proportion of landfill sites | sites. x% of landfill sites by | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| in compliance with the Environmental Conservation Act 1989. | volume that are being managed in compliance with the Environmental | • | | | | · | | , | | |

| Waste Management Service F | Policy Objectives Taker | From IDP | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| Waste Management Service F | Policy Objectives Taker | From IDP | | | | | | | | |
| Service Objectives | Outline Service | 2011/12 | | 2012/13 201 | | 2013/14 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | |
| | Targets | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Indicators | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | (ii) | | | | | | | | | |
| Additional Indicators | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of transfer stations | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| maintained according to set | | | | | | | | | | |
| standards calculated | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 23: Employees: Solid Waste Management 2015/16

| Employees | s: Solid Waste I | Management | 2014/15 | | Employees: Solid Waste Management 2015/16 | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------|---------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancie s(Full time equivalen ts | Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employ ees No | Vacanci es(Full time equival ents | | | |
| 0-3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0-3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| 4-6 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 4-6 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 3 | | | |
| 7-9 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 7-9 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 3 | | | |
| 10-12 | 19 | 42 | 19 | 23 | 10-12 | 27 | 44 | 27 | 17 | | | |
| 13-15 | 2 | 8 | 2 | 6 | 13-15 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 7 | | | |
| 16-18 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 19-20 | 71 | 297 | 71 | 226 | 19-20 | 104 | 301 | 104 | 197 | | | |
| Total | 99 | 365 | 99 | 266 | | 141 | 370 | 141 | 229 | | | |

Table 24: Employees: Waste Disposal and Other Services 2015/16

| Employee | s: Waste Dispo | sal and Othe | r Services 2014 | /15 | Employees: Waste Disposal and Other Services 2015/16 | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancie s(Full time equivalen ts | Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employ ees No | Vacancie s(Full time equivalen ts | | | |
| 0-3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0-3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| 4-6 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 4-6 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 3 | | | |
| 7-9 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 7-9 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 3 | | | |
| 10-12 | 24 | 24 | 22 | 0 | 10-12 | 27 | 44 | 27 | 17 | | | |
| 13-15 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 13-15 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 7 | | | |
| 16-18 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 19-20 | 110 | 300 | 110 | 190 | 19-20 | 104 | 301 | 104 | 197 | | | |
| Total | 152 | 345 | 150 | 193 | | 141 | 370 | 141 | 239 | | | |

Capital expenditure 2015/16: Waste Management Services

| | 201 | 5/2016 N | Multi -Yea | ar Capital Prog | ramme | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % |
| | | | | Budget | | Budget | Total Spendin g | Spe ndin g |
| Description | Vote n | umber | Fund ing | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | |
| 30m3 skip containers | 4340 | 0012 1 | CRR | 800,000 | -60,000 | 740,000 | 740,000. 00 | 100 |
| 770 Litre bins | 4340 | 0013 1 | CRR | 800,000 | | 800,000 | 852,809. 15 | 107 |
| Handheld radios | 4340 | 0014 1 | CRR | 100,000 | -50,000 | 50,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Waste 6m3 skip containers | 4340 | 0015 1 | CRR | 300,000 | -74,998 | 225,002 | 225,001. 80 | 100 |
| 240 Litre Bins | 4340 | 0016 1 | CRR | 800,000 | -65,209 | 734,791 | 761,114. 16 | 104 |
| ladanna transfer station | 4340 | 0017 1 | CRR | 1,000,000 | -600,000 | 400,000 | 1,581,64 1.59 | 395 |
| Notice boards and road signage | 4340 | 0018 1 | CRR | 100,000 | | 100,000 | 112,352. 95 | 112 |
| No dumping borads | 4340 | 0019 1 | CRR | 100,000 | -5,000 | 95,000 | 108,299. 45 | 114 |
| | | | | 4,000,000 | -855,207 | 3,144,793 | 4,381,21 9.10 | 139. 32 |

Comment on waste management service performance overall:

The performance of the municipality in providing waste management services is limited as only communities in the urban areas benefit such as City, Mankweng, Sebayeng and Seshego. Recycling of waste is minimal at Weltevreden landfill site and it is only done at the scale of 25% of the total waste removed. The bulk of recycling is done through public private partnership by permitting local recycling companies to separate waste at source such Malls, communal bulk containers in the city. Furthermore waste minimisation will be increased through the completion and handover of Mankweng Buy Back Centre which was built by Department of Environmental Affairs. The municipality is in the process of appointing beneficiaries from the local community through the open bid system.

Upgrading of the licensed Municipal landfill site has improved tremendously as compared to the previous financial year. With limited staff members 152 to ensure that the municipal environment remain clean, there is a need to employ more people. The employment of more employees will also bring relieve on the overtime expenditure of the municipality that is also affected by unreliable and limited fleet.

To enforce compliance by Business, Industry and Community at large in terms of best waste management practices, the Waste Draft BY-Law has been compiled and will be approved in due course. A service provider has been appointed to compile a new integrated waste management plan (IWMP) which is a compliance issue and will guide the strategic planning and implementation of waste capital and operational programmes in line with the provisions of the Waste Act 2008 and be adopted with the integrated development plan of the municipality

There is an urgent need to extend the basic waste service to the rural areas after the adoption of the IWMP and currently some 47 villages are provided with minimal service collection utilising the EPWP incentive grant amounting to R2 800 000.

3.1.5 HOUSING

The right to adequate housing is enshrined in the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) and it states that everyone has the right to have access to adequate housing and that the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realization of this right.

Polokwane Municipality, as the economic hub of the Province is experiencing population growth which results in the influx of people from the rural areas into the urban parts of the municipality. This influx has necessitated an increase in the provision of housing and other basic services that promote integrated sustainable human settlement.

In contributing towards the achievement of outcome 8 objectives and building of Integrated Sustainable Human Settlement, the Municipality have developed and adopted Housing Sector Plan (HSP). The document guides human settlement development in the Municipality. It is expected that the department allocates housing units in accordance with the said plan. However, the prioritization of access to adequate housing opportunities by the so called "Gap Market" is put high on the agenda of the Municipality. Informal settlement upgrading is also given priority with Disteneng as the largest informal settlement currently being upgraded. The Municipality is still dealing with the problems caused by the blocked projects, which it is intended to be addressed the next two financial years. It was discovered that housing consumers lack information. The Municipality developed a programme of Housing Consumer Education (HCE), which aims to educate housing consumers across the spectrum valuable housing related information.

Housing has long seen as a key strategy for redressing poverty and reducing the divide between rich and the poor. It creates employment, encourages saving, increase demand for consumer goods and services and improves socio-economic conditions. When poor people are given access to tangible assets such as housing they obtain the means to participate in economic activities, and are therefore better placed to benefit from economic growth. Polokwane Municipality Housing and Building Inspectorate SBU's strategy focuses on accelerating housing provision for the poor sectors of the population and to ensure that land 43 subsidized43 is well planned, managed and monitored. The Municipality has developed and adopted the Housing Sector Plan to guide the Municipality to deliver housing in a planned and coordinated manner. The Municipality to correct the spatial disparities of the apartheid era and ensure that integration and coordination happen between housing and other service provision such as infrastructure development i.e. roads, water and sanitation, transport, education, health, tourism, safety and security, etc.

The Municipality has managed to cater for the neglected sector i.e. rental market in terms of 43 subsidized rental units. Thabatshweu Housing Company was established to mainly manage the rental housing, to date the municipality have developed social housing project and community residential units (CRU), The availability of suitable located land for human settlements development is a challenge to the Municipality.

The Municipality is currently working towards attaining accreditation as a housing provider. Compliance certificate for level one has been issued, currently working towards the attainment of level 2. Capacity assessment for level two will be done during this financial year, and ultimately moves to level 3.

Table 25: Percentage of households with access to basic housing

| Percentage of households with access to basic housing | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| Year end | Total households (including in formal and informal settlements) | Households in formal settlements | Households in informal settlements | | | | | |
| 2010/11 | 4379 | 4379 | | N/A | N/A | | | |
| 2011/12 | 1500 | 1840 | 340 | N/A | N/A | | | |

| Year end | Total households (including in formal and informal settlements) | Households in formal settlements | Households in informal settlements | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|------|
| 2012/13 | 1836 | 1836 | | N/A | N/A |
| 2013/14 | N/A | N/A | 6628 | N/A | N/A |
| 2014/15 | 1589 | 1427 | 4925 | N/A | N/A |
| 2015/16 | 214 464 | 201 790 | 7 731 | 1 444 | 3486 |

| Service Objectives | Outline Service | 2011/12 | | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------|--------|---------------|--------|
| | Targets | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target Target | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| Service Indicators | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | (ii) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Objective xxx | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated and Sustainable | Additional houses | | 2346 | | 1836 | | None | None | No allocation | None |
| Human Settlements | provided during the | | | | | | | | provided | |
| | year | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated and Sustainable | Percentage | New | Level 1 | Level 1 | Level 2 | 40% | 40% | 40% | 100% | 85% |
| Human Settlements | _ | New | accreditation | Certificate | accreditation | 40% | 40% | 40% | 100% | 05% |
| numan Settlements | progress with housing | | accreditation | obtained, | not obtained, | | | | | |
| | accreditation | | | waiting for | Business plan | | | | | |
| | process | | | official | for level 2 and | | | | | |
| | process | | | handover | implementation | | | | | |
| | | | | | protocol | | | | | |
| | | | | | signed and | | | | | |
| | | | | | approved. | | | | | |
| | l | l | 1 | | 1 | | | T3.5.3 | | |

Table 26: Employees housing Services 2015/16

| | | Employees, H | lousing Service | s | | Employees, Hou | using Services | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | | | |
| Job Level | Posts No. | Employees No. | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents No. | Vacancies (as % of total posts) % | Posts No. | Employees No. | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents No. | Vacancies (as % of total posts) % | |
| 0-3 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 20% | |
| 4-6 | 4 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 9 | 6 | 3 | 33% | |
| 7-9 | 9 | 12 | 6 | 6 | 26 | 13 | 13 | 50% | |
| 10-12 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0% | |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A | |
| 16-18 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A | |
| 19-20 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0% | |
| Total | 18 | 29 | 17 | 12 | 43 | 26 | 17 | 40% | |

Table 27: Financial performance 2015/16; Housing services

| Table 27. Tillanolai p | | · | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | Financial pe | rformance 2015 | 5/16; Housing | services | | |
| Details | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | 2 | 015/16 | |
| | Actual | Actual | | Original | Adjustment | Actual | Variance to |
| | | | | | Budget | | Budget |
| Total operational | 5,256,896 | R 5 813 | R 5 813 | R 6, 492, | R 6 492 569 | R 4 565 219 | R 1 927 350 |
| revenue | | 633.96 | 633.96 | 569 | | | |
| (excluding tariffs) | | | | | | | |
| (encluding turne) | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 4,234,041 | R 1 934 | R 1 934 | R | R 1 965 953 | R 1 674 922 | R 291 031 |
| | | 6805.93 | 6805.93 | 2 500 013 | | | |
| Employees | 3,885,895 | R | R | R 11 581 | R 12 061 | R 11 568 397 | R 493 108 |
| | | 8 783 871.04 | 8 783 871.04 | 505 | 505 | | |
| Repairs & | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | | | | | | |
| | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total operational | 8,119,936 | R28 130 | R28 130 | R 7 470 | R 7 416 350 | R 8 323 665 | (R 817 061 |
| expenditure | | 676.97 | 676.97 | 410 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Net operational | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| (service) | | | | | | | |
| expenditure | | | | | | | |
| L | | | | | | | |

Tenure security is key in the human settlement development process, below is the summary of Title Deeds issued as at December 2016 for areas of Polokwane Ext; 44, 40, 71, 73, 75, 76, Westenburg ext 3, Hospital View, Seshego Zone 1 ext, Zone 5, Zone 8, Zone 6A, Zone 6B, Lepakeng, Mponrgele, Biko Park, Mokaba Park, Molepo Park, Samuel Thema, Seshego (Luthuli) 9A, Seshego 9F, Seshego 9G, Seshego 9H, Seshego 9L, Sebayeng B, Mankweng G, Mankweng E, Mankweng F ext 2, Mankweng G Ext 1, Zone 6 Mohlakaneng, Annadale, Westenburg EEDBS.

Summary of Distribution of Title Deed as of 30 May 2016

| Ext | No Of Title Deeds | Number Issued | Number Remaining |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Received | | |
| Westenburg Ext 3 | 968 | 955 | 13 |
| | | | |
| Hospital view | 477 | 0 | 477 |
| Ext. 44 | 1500 | 1400 | 100 |
| Ext. 40 | 500 (393 built) 107 blocked) | 0 | 393 |
| Ext. 71 | 1109 | 1055 | 54 |
| Ext. 73 | 569 | 469 | 100 |
| Ext. 75 | 492 | 452 | 40 |
| Ext. 76 | 1327 | 1213 | 114 |
| Zone 1 Ext | 738 | 575 | 163 |
| Zone 5 | 816 | 579 | 237 |
| Zone 8 | 21 | 4 | 17 |
| Zone 6A | 240 | 0 | 240 |
| Zone 6B | 51 | 0 | 51 |
| Lepakeng | 93 | 0 | 93 |
| Mphonegele | 12 | 0 | 12 |
| Bikopark | 165 | 0 | 165 |
| Mokabapark | 73 | 0 | 73 |
| Molepopark | 29 | 0 | 29 |
| Samuel Thema | 11 | 0 | 11 |
| Lethuli 9A | 517 | 508 | 9 |
| Lethuli 9F | 240 | 227 | 13 |
| Lethuli 9G | 302 | 290 | 12 |
| Lethuli 9H | 212 | 175 | 37 |
| | Westenburg Ext 3 Hospital view Ext. 44 Ext. 40 Ext. 71 Ext. 73 Ext. 75 Ext. 76 Zone 1 Ext Zone 5 Zone 8 Zone 6A Zone 6B Lepakeng Mphonegele Bikopark Mokabapark Molepopark Samuel Thema Lethuli 9A Lethuli 9F Lethuli 9G | Received Westenburg Ext 3 968 Hospital view 477 Ext. 44 1500 Ext. 40 500 (393 built) 107 blocked) Ext. 71 1109 Ext. 73 569 Ext. 75 492 Ext. 76 1327 Zone 1 Ext 738 Zone 5 816 Zone 8 21 Zone 6A 240 Zone 6B 51 Lepakeng 93 Mphonegele 12 Bikopark 165 Mokabapark 73 Molepopark 29 Samuel Thema 11 Lethuli 9A 517 Lethuli 9F 240 Lethuli 9G 302 | Received Westenburg Ext 3 968 955 Hospital view 477 0 Ext. 44 1500 1400 Ext. 40 500 (393 built) 107 blocked) 0 Ext. 71 1109 1055 Ext. 73 569 469 Ext. 75 492 452 Ext. 76 1327 1213 Zone 1 Ext 738 575 Zone 5 816 579 Zone 8 21 4 Zone 6A 240 0 Zone 6B 51 0 Lepakeng 93 0 Mphonegele 12 0 Bikopark 165 0 Mokabapark 73 0 Molepopark 29 0 Samuel Thema 11 0 Lethuli 9A 517 508 Lethuli 9F 240 227 Lethuli 9G 302 290 |

| Ext | No Of Title Deeds | Number Issued | Number Remaining |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Received | | |
| Lethuli 9L | 1032 | 952 | 80 |
| Sebayeng B | 500 | 188 | 312 |
| Mankweng G | 500 (only 377 built) | 0 | 377 |
| Mankweng E | 600 (only 46 built) | 0 | 46 |
| Mankweng F ext. 2 | 505 (only 297 built) | 0 | 297 |
| Mankweng G Ext 1 | 503 | 0 | 503 |
| Zone 6 (Mohlakaneng) | 166 (133 Built) | 0 | 133 |
| Annadale | 18 | 18 | 0 |
| Westenburg EEDBS | 263 | 197 | 66 |
| | Lethuli 9L Sebayeng B Mankweng G Mankweng E Mankweng F ext. 2 Mankweng G Ext 1 Zone 6 (Mohlakaneng) Annadale | Lethuli 9L 1032 Sebayeng B 500 Mankweng G 500 (only 377 built) Mankweng E 600 (only 46 built) Mankweng F ext. 2 505 (only 297 built) Mankweng G Ext 1 503 Zone 6 (Mohlakaneng) 166 (133 Built) Annadale 18 | Received Lethuli 9L 1032 952 Sebayeng B 500 188 Mankweng G 500 (only 377 built) 0 Mankweng E 600 (only 46 built) 0 Mankweng F ext. 2 505 (only 297 built) 0 Mankweng G Ext 1 503 0 Zone 6 (Mohlakaneng) 166 (133 Built) 0 Annadale 18 18 |

Community empowerment has intensified, approximately 2 317 Municipal stakeholder were workshoped on housing. This included Ward Councillors, Ward Committee members, Community Development Workers and beneficaries.

Table 28: Overview of neighbourhoods within `Name of Municipality`

| Overview of neighbourhoods within `Name of Municipality` | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Settlements Type | Households | Population | | | | |
| Informal Settlements | | | | | | |
| Disteneng informal settlement | 5733 | +/- 15 000 | | | | |
| Freedom park | 309 | 650 | | | | |
| Emdo park | 30 | 60 | | | | |
| Mankweng f | 191 | 529 | | | | |
| Mankweng g ext | 187 | 345 | | | | |

3.1.6 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

Introduction to Free Basic Services and Indigent Support

The provision of free basic water in Polokwane Municipality is determined by the Indigent Policy and households are provided with 6kl of water. The challenge with the implementation of free basic water and support of indigent households is that it is visible only in established townships (City, Seshego and Westernburg) were 7820 are benefiting and other areas receive free water. The provisions of free water occur as the municipality has not implemented any cost recovery strategies in rural areas where there is full service.

Free basic electricity is the amount of electricity which is deemed sufficient to provide basic electricity services to poor households (50kw). The provision of free basic electricity is performed by both the municipality and ESKOM. 8400 and 16525 receive free basic electricity in municipal and Eskom licensed areas. 2555 receive free solar panels.

Table 29: Free Basic Water and Electricity

| Basic service | The limited amount | Free basic services provided | Rural/Urban | Number Customers |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Water | | | | |
| Water | 6kl per month | 47 villages received free monthly diesel 68 villages receive free Water supplied by Lepelle Water Board 72villages receive free water supplied by boreholes | Rural | All households in rural areas |
| | The limited amount | Free basic services provided | Number Customers | The level and standard |
| Eskom Area | R34,08 VAT inclusive per month | 16525 | Rural | 50kWh Above RDP standard (20 amp connections) |
| Municipal License Area | R38.19 VAT inclusive per customer | 8230 | Urban | 50 kWh (20 amp connections)- |
| Non-grid Customers | R60.00 VAT inclusive per customer | 2273 | 2273 | Above RDP standard |

Table 30: Free Basic Services to Low Income Households

| Year Total Number of Households | Total Number of Households | Total Households Earning less | Free Basic Water | | Free basic Sanitation | | Free basic Refuse Removal | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|-----|
| | than R1,100 per month | Access | % | Access | % | Access | % | |
| 2013/2014 | 181 626 | N/A | All household in rural area have access to free basic water | 100% | 2616 Mankweng 2055 Moletjie 2558 Molepo | 59,65% | N/A | N/A |
| 2013/2014 | 186 626 | N/A | All household in rural area have access to free basic water | 100% | 2616 Mankweng 2055 Moletjie 2558 Molepo | 59,65% | N/A | N/A |
| 2014/2015 | 186 626 | N/A | All household in rural area have access to free basic | 100% | 3015 Mankweng 2475 Moletjie | 61.8% | N/A | N/A |

| | Total Number of Households | Total Households Earning less | Households | | Basic Water Free basic Sani | | Free basic Refuse Removal | |
|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|-----|
| | than R1,100 per month | Access | % | Access | % | Access | % | |
| | | | water | | 2978 Molepo | | | |
| 2015/16 | 186 626 | N/A | All household in rural area have access to free basic water | 100% | 3540 Mankweng 2955 Moletjie 2978 Molepo | 61.8% | N/A | N/A |

Comment on Free Basic Services and Indigent Support

The provision of free basic services in the municipality is not satisfactory as the indigent policy is not holistically implemented with the objective of those without services and with income lower than R1100 benefit. Only in the City, Seshego and Westernburg is the policy properly implemented as there is a distinguishing of those that are targeted by the policy.

3.1.7 ROADS

Introduction to Roads and Stormwater

Polokwane Municipality is characterised by radial road network of approximately 6 808 km covering its area of jurisdiction with a backlog of approximately 5607 as per the recent inventory conducted by I@ Consultants. This is due to the establishment of new developments both formal and informal settlements. It is situated at the point where National and Provincial roads converge from where they radiate out in all directions providing good regional accessibility.

The municipality is faced with huge challenges in providing and maintaining the local roads at an acceptable standard which ensures accessibility at all times. Coupled with the latter, there is storm water management and control to an extent that it poses as threat to mobility, infrastructure and communities.

The long term strategy of the municipality is to surface roads within the municipal area. Based on high road backlog different strategies is implemented including preventative maintenance of the road infrastructure

Though the Municipality implements an average of **15km** road upgrading per annum, the backlog is slightly reduced due to the fact that, most of roads that are being upgraded by the Municipality falls under the authority of the department of Public Works Roads Agency Limpopo. Council has however passed a resolution that, all roads that are to be upgraded by the municipality should only be municipal roads, streets and accesses.

In terms of the current analysis, City / Seshego and Mankweng Cluster have roads that deteriorated due to limited routine and preventative maintenance hence most of the roads have exceeded their design life. The other challenge affecting the roads is the unavailability or the insufficiency of Storm water system. Council has however set aside R67 m for the 2016/17 meant for the

rehabilitation of roads in these areas. A priority list has also been developed and has been noted by council during the month of July 2016. Rehabilitation of these roads is going to follow the approved priority list. Construction of low level bridges in rural area has started as requested by community during IDP consultation meetings. An average of **21 low level bridges** will be constructed per financial year.

Traffic safety can be linked with the existing condition of roads in the municipal area. With increased road users, congestion has also increased in recent years, and has now become problematic in the City/Seshego and Mankweng clusters. In addition, road safety has become a concern with increasing accidents occurring on municipal roads. The Municipality has from the previous financial year approved five (5) speed humps per ward in areas that are critical. Traffic calming measures are still a problem on Provincial roads. The municipality has during the financial year 2015/16 erected two traffic lights at some of the problematic roads.

5.5.1 Classification of Roads

The municipality has developed the Road Master Plan that has been approved by council in 2014. The Roads Provincial Gazette has been published and Roads authorities are familiar with their new Roads Network. It is still not clear if National Treasury will fund Polokwane Municipality for the additional roads that have been transferred from the Department of Public Works to the Municipality. The municipality is faced with huge challenges in providing and maintaining the local roads at an acceptable standard which ensures accessibility at all times. Coupled with the latter, there is storm water management and control to an extent that it poses as threat to mobility, infrastructure and communities.

The long term strategy of the municipality is to surface roads within the municipal area. Based on huge road backlog different strategies are implemented including preventative maintenance of the road infrastructure. In terms of the current analysis, City / Seshego and Mankweng Cluster have level 2 – 3 roads, which deteriorated due to limited routine and preventative maintenance.

Table 31: Gravel Road infrastructure

| | | Gravel road infrastructur | е | |
|---------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| | | | | Kilometers |
| | Total gravel roads | New gravel roads constructed | Gravel roads upgraded to tar | Gravel roads graded/maintained |
| 2011/12 | 3635 | 0 | 19.05 | 4565km |
| 2012/13 | 3626 | 0 | 9.4 | 2157.07km |
| 2013/14 | 3611 | 0 | 14.52 | 5176km bladed and 12.9 km Regravelled |
| 2014/15 | 3598.18 | 0 | 12.9 | 3746.2km bladed and 48.59km regravelled |
| 2015/16 | 3591 | 0 | 8.812 | 2840km bladed and 111.3km re-gravelled |

Table 32: Asphalted Roads Infrastructure

| | Asphalted Road Infrastructure | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Total Asphalted roads | New asphalt roads | Existing asphalt roads re- asphalted | Existing asphalt roads re-sheeted | Asphalt roads maintained km | | | | |
| 2011/12 | 644.55 | 19.05 | 0 | | 40 | | | | |
| 2012/13 | 653.95 | 9.4 | 69.4 Rehabilitated | | 276 | | | | |
| 2013/14 | 668.47 | 14.52 | 4.7 | | 345 | | | | |
| 2014/15 | 681.37 | 12.9 | 0 | 0.5 (Project still under implementation) | 500 m ² | | | | |
| 2015/16 | 694.27 | 8.812 | 0 | 0 | 40 182.27 m ² | | | | |

Table 33: Cost of construction/maintenance

| | Cost of construction/maintenance | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|----------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | R`000 | | | | |
| | | Gravel | Tar | | | | | | | |
| | New | Gravel-Tar | Maintained | New | Re-worked | Maintained | | | | |
| 2011/12 | | | R6 500 000 | 61 170 876 | 0 | R35 500 00 | | | | |
| 2012/13 | | R61 827 028 | R6 000 000 | R61 827 028 | R36 054 300 | R8 000 000 | | | | |
| 2013/14 | | R57 500 000 | R4 000 000 | R57 500 000 | 0 | R5 000 000 | | | | |
| 2014/15 | | R87 000 000 | | R87 000 000 | R5 000 000 | 14 285 280.03 | | | | |
| 2015/16 | | R78 243 000 | 0 | R78 243 000 | 0 | 16 247 408.00 | | | | |

| Road Service Policy Objectives | Taken From IDP | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| Road Service Policy Objectives | Taken From IDP | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Objectives | Outline Service | 2011/12 | | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | |
| | _ Targets | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| Service Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | (ii) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Objective xxx | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elimination of gravel roads | roads asphalted (Kilometres of gravel road remaining) | 11.15 km | 6.5km | 19.1 km | | | | 16.2 | 12.9 | 8.012 | 8.812 |
| Development of municipal roads as required (Regravelling) | xxx kms of municipal roads developed | - | 50 km | 135 km | | | 12.9 | 16 | 48.59 | 61.7 | 111.3 |
| Resealing | | _ | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Rehabilitation | | _ | 60 km | 65 km | - | - | - | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Widening | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Blading | | _ | _ | _ | | 2000 | 5176 | 4000 | 3746.2 | 3700 | 2840 |
| Upgraded to surface | | _ | _ | _ | | 27 | 14.52 | 16.2 | 12.9 | 8.012 | 8.812 |
| Km storm water measures maintained | | - | - | - | | 40 | 47.5 | 35.00 | 35.75 | 40 | 43 |

Table 34: Employee roads 2015/16

| Employe | e roads 2014/1 | 5 | | Employee roads 2015/16 | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|---------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancie s(Full time equivalen ts | Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancie s(Full time equivalen ts |
| 0-3 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0-3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 4-6 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 4-6 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 1 |
| 7-9 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 7-9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 10-12 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 0 | 10-12 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 4 |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13-15 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 19-20 | 26 | 74 | 26 | 48 | 19-20 | 43 | 80 | 43 | 37 |
| Total | 44 | 94 | 44 | 54 | Total | 59 | 102 | 59 | 43 |

Table 35: Employees: Storm Water Services 2015/16

| Employee | s: Storm Water | Services 2014 | 1/15 | Employees: Storm Water Services 2015/16 | | | | | |
|----------|----------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|-------------|--|
| Job | | | | Vacancies(| | | Employee | Vacancies(| |
| Levels | Employee | Post No | Employees | Full time | Employee | Post No | s | Full time | |
| | No | | No | equivalents | No | | No | equivalents | |
| 0-3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 4-6 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | |
| 7-9 | 7 | 9 | 7 | 2 | 9 | 11 | 9 | 2 | |
| 10-12 | 4 | 21 | 3 | 18 | 14 | 21 | 14 | 7 | |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 19-20 | 11 | 41 | 11 | 30 | 18 | 34 | 18 | 16 | |
| Total | 23 | 73 | 23 | 50 | 55 | 68 | 55 | 25 | |

Table 36: Capital Expenditure 2015/16: Roads Services

| | | 2015/2 | 016 Multi -Ye | ar Capital Programme | , | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|---------------|----------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % |
| | | | | Budget | | Budget | Total Spending | Spendin q |
| Description | Vot | e number | Funding | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date |
| Roads & Stormwater | | | | | | | | |
| Reahabilitation of street in Polokwane West | 3230 | 01241 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -649,964 | 1,350,036 | 1,539,041.04 | 114 |
| Reahabilitation of street in Polokwane East | 3230 | 01251 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -1,841,507 | 158,493 | 180,682.02 | 100 |
| Upgrading of internal street in Mankweng area | 3230 | 01261 | CRR | 4,000,000 | -1,200,000 | 2,800,000 | 3,972,813.22 | 124 |
| Reahabilitation of street in Seshego | 3230 | 01271 | CRR | 1,000,000 | -662,040 | 337,960 | 385,274.40 | 100 |
| Reahabilitation in CBD | 3230 | 01281 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -1,743,543 | 256,457 | 292,360.98 | 100 |
| Upgrading of storm water in municipal area | 3230 | 01291 | CRR | 1,000,000 | -339,025 | 660,975 | 773,747.83 | 103 |
| Re-gravelling of rural roads in Moletjie cluster | 3230 | 01301 | CRR | 3,500,000 | -2,703,999 | 796,001 | 907,441.14 | 100 |
| Regravelling of rural roads in Seshego cluster | 3230 | 01311 | CRR | 750,000 | -750,000 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Regravelling of rural roads in Dikgale/Sebayeng cluster | 3230 | 01321 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -1,005,910 | 994,090 | 1,133,262.60 | 100 |
| Regravelling of rural roads in Mankweng Cluster | 3230 | 01331 | CRR | 3,500,000 | -1,339,111 | 2,160,889 | 2,463,413.46 | 100 |
| Regravelling of rural roads in Molepo, Maja and Chene | 3230 | 01341 | CRR | 3,000,000 | -2,158,407 | 841,593 | 959,416.02 | 100 |
| Installation Road Signage | 3230 | 01351 | CRR | 800,000 | 1,450,000 | 2,250,000 | 2,312,769.47 | 90 |
| Installation Road Signage | 3230 | 01361 | EPWP | 156,000 | | 156,000 | 159,925.91 | 90 |
| Construction of low level bridges | 3230 | 01371 | CRR | 2,000,000 | | 2,000,000 | 2,248,841.84 | 99 |
| Construction of low level bridges | 3230 | 01381 | EPWP | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | 1,107,384.73 | 97 |
| Upgrading of arterial road Mamatsha | 3230 | 01391 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 2,690,000 | 8,690,000 | 9,883,779.63 | 100 |
| Upgrading of arterial road Makotopong | 3230 | 01401 | MIG | 9,243,000 | -6,788,879 | 2,454,121 | 1,618,604.41 | 58 |
| Upgrading of arterial road Khohloane | 3230 | 01411 | MIG | 9,500,000 | 3,700,000 | 13,200,000 | 13,963,862.27 | 93 |
| Upgrading of arterial road D3413 from D19 (Mamadila to Ramakgaphola: D3414 to Ga Manamela) | 3230 | 01421 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 700,000 | 6,700,000 | 7,638,000.00 | 100 |
| Upgrading of Arterial road D977 (Silicon to Matobole | 3230 | 01431 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 800,000 | 6,800,000 | 7,083,865.06 | 91 |

| | 2015/2016 Multi -Year Capital Programme | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|---------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % | |
| | | | | Budget | | Budget | Total Spending | Spendin g | |
| Description | Vot | e number | Funding | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date | |
| 19km) | | | | | | | | | |
| Upgrading of Arterial road D4030 & D1809 (Nobody to Laastehoop to Mothapo 17km) | 3230 | 01441 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 2,720,000 | 8,720,000 | 8,979,605.77 | 90 | |
| Upgrading of arterial road Sebayeng to Mantheding | 3230 | 01451 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 752,288 | 6,752,288 | 5,788,577.48 | 75 | |
| Upgrading of access road SDA 1 (Lethuli and Madiba Park) | 3230 | 01461 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 694,511 | 6,694,511 | 7,395,662.94 | 97 | |
| upgrading of Arterial Road in Rampheri | 3230 | 01471 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 282,080 | 6,282,080 | 6,162,633.08 | 86 | |
| NDPG Projects | 3230 | 01481 | NDPG | 20,000,000 | 11,072,000 | 31,072,000 | 25,788,565.44 | 73 | |
| Ntsime to Sefateng | 3230 | 01491 | MIG | 4,000,000 | -3,450,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 | |
| Semenya to Matekereng | 3230 | 01501 | MIG | 4,000,000 | -3,450,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 | |
| Incomplete road in Toronto | 3230 | 01511 | MIG | 250,000 | 300,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 | |
| Sebayeng village(ring road) | 3230 | 01521 | MIG | 250,000 | 300,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 | |
| Chebeng to Makweya | 3230 | 01531 | MIG | 250,000 | 300,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 | |
| Internal Street in Seshego Zone 8 | 3230 | 01541 | MIG | 250,000 | 300,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 | |
| Ramongoana bus and Taxi roads | 3230 | 01551 | MIG | 250,000 | 300,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 | |
| Ntshitshane Road | 3230 | 01561 | MIG | 250,000 | 300,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 | |
| Excellsior Street in Mankweng | 3230 | 01571 | MIG | 4,000,000 | -3,450,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 | |
| | | | | 122,949,000 | -4,871,506 | 118,077,494 | 112,739,530.7 4 | 2,280.11 | |

Comments of Roads and Storm water performance

The municipality surfaced 8.812 km of road during the financial year with the aim of improving accessibility of services to the communities. 111.3 km was re-graveled to at least improve accessibility to villages and 2840 km of roads were bladed, 2 Traffic lights installed, 24 low level bridges constructed, 15 speed humps constructed, 40 182.27 m² Pothole patched and 7.7km of sidewalks constructed.

3.1.8 WASTE WATER (STORMWATER DRAINAGE)

Table 37: Stormwater Infrastructure KM

| | Storm water Infrastructure | | | | | | | | |
|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | Kilometers | | | | | |
| | Total storm water | New storm water | Storm water | Storm water | | | | | |
| | measures | measures | measures upgraded | measures maintained | | | | | |
| 2011/12 | 232 | 1.6 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 2012/13 | 233 | 0 | | 25 | | | | | |
| 2013/14 | 236 | 0 | 0 | 47.5 | | | | | |
| 2014/15 | 237.81 | 3.29 and (4.1 roll over) | 0.192 | 35.75 | | | | | |
| 2015/16 | 242.5 | 0 | 5.42 | 43 | | | | | |

Table 38: Cost of construction/maintenance

| | Cost of construction/maintenance | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | R`000 | | | | | | | |
| Storm Water Measures | | | | | | | | | | |
| | New | Upgraded | Maintained | | | | | | | |
| 2011/12 | | R4 600 000 | | | | | | | | |
| 2012/13 | | R0 | | | | | | | | |
| 2013/14 | | | R1 000 000 | | | | | | | |
| 2014/15 | R 5 500 000 | R210 000.00 | R 1 628 300.54 | | | | | | | |
| 2015/16 | | R5 000 000 | R 1 800 000.00 | | | | | | | |

3.1.9 TRANSPORT (INCLUDINGVEHICLE LICENSING & PUBLIC BUS OPERATION)

3.1.9.1 INTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORT

Polokwane Municipality is one of the 13 cities across the country to develop a Integrated Rapid Transport Network with the existing bus and minibus operators having a maximum stake in the project. In the 2014/2015 financial year Council adopted the Polokwane Integrated Rapid Transport System operational Plan

Operations designs featuress of Phase 1 &2

Key Design Features: The main features of Phase 1 & 2 of the IRPTN system is the extensive use of *trunk extensions* (complimentary routes) into residential areas where commuter's board buses at kerb-side stops. The trunk extension routes are designed to maximise coverage and minimise walking distances (allowing a maximum of 500 metre walking distance). No transfers have to be made between the feeders and the trunk service. This significantly reduces travel times to the commuter and this is expected to be an important element of the system in a smaller city such as Polokwane.

A second feature is the *conversion of Church Street to a Transit Mall* to only allow access to pedestrians, Non-Motorised Transport (NMT), Polokwane IRPTN buses, emergency vehicles and delivery vehicles only. Other vehicles currently making use of Church Street will be accommodated by addressing congestion on parallel roads. This will be done by improving intersection capacity through the implementation intersection upgrades, improved traffic signalling and better management of parking demand.

3.1.9.2 Progress for 2015/16

Business, Financial Planning and Industry Transition

- ✓ Financial Model and Business Plan: The financial model and financial plan for Phase 1 & 2 was updated based on the updated infrastructure and operational costs
- ✓ Minibus Taxi Industry Transition: Terms of Reference and Engagement Strategy was developed and proposed to the taxi industry Market Surveys completed in Flora Park & Westernburg, which forms part of Phase 1 & 2. Taxi Industry Capacitation Workshops with the affected operators commenced. Executive Mayor facilitated meetings with the taxi industry to deal with the challenges the industry raised
- ✓ Municipal Systems Act (MSA) Section S78 process: MSA S78 (2) decision by Council to investigate External Mechanism
- ✓ Inter-Governmental Relations: A workshop for Inter-Governmental Agreement (IGA) with Limpopo Provincial Department of Roads and Transport was held. Draft IGA with the Department was developed
- ✓ Key Stakeholder Engagements: Engagement with Primary Polokwane Property Developers commenced
- ✓ Bus Industry Transition: Bus Industry Capacitating Workshops with the affected operators commenced. Draft MoA with Great North Transport Bus Company was developed

3.1.9.3 SYSTEMS PLANNING

Household travel survey: The study was conducted and completed for the City of Polokwane. A detailed report prepared, workshopped and stakeholders and updated based on inputs and feedback received. The results, together with those from the Market Survey were utilised in the route alignment and update of the Technical Operational Plan.

CBD Parking Study: The study focused on establishing the parking demand and supply and the impact of the PIRPTS. This was critical along the streets where the PIRPTS is planned to run as parking space is going to be taken-up by the system. The study was completed and a detailed report was prepared, workshopped and revised based on the feedback received. The results of the study were used in the alignment of the PIRPTS route network and update of the Technical Operational Plan. The results were also used to inform the infrastructure preliminary designs along the affected street

CBD Freight Study: The study focused on establishing the freight needs, space requirements and delivery times in the CBD. Just like the CBD Parking Study, this analysis was critical especially along the streets where the PIRPTS is planned to run as

restrictions may be introduced regarding access into these streets by private vehicles. The study was completed and a detailed report was prepared, workshopped and revised based on the feedback received. The results of the study were used in the updating of the Technical Operational Plan.

Public Transport Intermodal Facility: The project was being managed through the Limpopo Department of Roads and Transport. Limited input was provided by the Systems Workstream in order to ensure integration between the facility and the PIRPTS. Focus was more on how the PIRPTS route network can be aligned to ensure access into and out of the intermodal facility. The Workstream also assessed how the intermodal facility can be integrated with the CBD Movement Plan as proposed under the PIRPTS for non-BRT public transport vehicles and services.



Phase 1 and 2 Technical Operational Plan: The Technical Operational Plan (TOP) is a living document which is updated as and when new critical inputs are received. Updates to the TOP for this FY include the incorporation of the CBD Parking and Freight Studies, intermodal facility and the proposed Church Street Transit Mall. The updated TOP is used to guide and direct infrastructure designs, marketing and communication as well as stakeholder engagement processes

Phase 3 and 4 Technical Operational Plan: The Technical Operational Plan (TOP) is a living document which is updated as and when new critical inputs are received. Updates to the TOP for this FY include the incorporation of the CBD Parking and

Freight Studies, intermodal facility and the proposed Church Street Transit Mall. The updated TOP is used to guide and direct infrastructure designs, marketing and communication as well as stakeholder engagement processes

Bus Specifications: Draft Bus Specifications were developed, workshopped and circulated for comments among key internal stakeholders. Input was sought mainly from the Great North Transport (GNT). Among other things, the specifications emphasise the requirements of Universal Access. The specifications are being updated based on this input before going on tender

ITS Concept: The ITS ControL Centre Cocenpt,Full ITS Integration Concept and Fibre Optic Network Development. Draft reports were prepared, workshopped and updated. The AFC and APTMS tender documentation is now being developed

Church Street Transit Mall: The project focused on the investigation of the feasibility, impacts and alignment of the proposed transit mall along Church Street. The outputs of the investigation were used in the infrastructure preliminary designs and stakeholder consultation processes (particularly street traders and property owners

Universal Access Plan: This plan is a living document and responds to the different elements of the project. The First Draft was complemented and workshopped with the internal departments. Comments received were used to update the report. Further consultative meetings were held with the infrastructure workstream and the different teams working under the Systems and Operational Planning Workstream where critical inputs were provided to ensure the universal access design requirements are adequately incorporated

Infrastructure

Accelerated Program: Beginning of March 2013/14 financial year 5 Contractors were appointed for the Accelerated program, which included the widening of the Nelson Mandela Drive and the resurfacing and Overlaying of the Inner CBD Trunk Extension Routes and Upgrading and Rehabilitation of the Feeder Extensions in Seshego. The aim of this program was to fast track and to keep abreast with the spending pattern and to also ensure that the capacity of Local Contractors in the Polokwane Municipality can deliver the project in time and efficiently, with assistance of Engineers and the PMS office. The Completion date of the Accelerated program is the 3rd of September 2014

30km of trunk busway built for 2014/15: Tenders were advertised for the Trunk route on the 1st of July 2014 and closed on the 1st of August 2014. Currently awaiting BAC Report and way forward on the strategic session that took place in August

20 Stations completed: Concept Designs of the Station has been submitted to The Municipality for comments. Positions of 7 Stations is currently Identified for the 2014/15 financial year implementation.

Station: Similarly to the Trunk Routes tenders were advertised for all Feeders and Trunk Routes on the 1st of July 2014 and Closed on the 1st of August 2014, also awaiting BAC report and way forward on the strategic session as held above

| | Muni | icipal bus serv | vice data | | | |
|---|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|
| | Details | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| | | Actual No. | Estimate | Actual | Estimate | |
| | | | No. | No. | No. | |
| 1 | Passenger Journeys | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| 2 | Seats available for all journeys | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| 3 | Average unused bus capacity for all journeys | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| 4 | Size of bus fleet at year end | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| 5 | Average number of buses off the road at any one time | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| 6 | Proportion of the fleet off road at any one time | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| 7 | No. of bus journeys scheduled | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| 8 | No. of journeys cancelled | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| 9 | Proportion of journeys cancelled | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |

| | | Employee | es: Transport Services | | |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Job level | 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 | |
| | Employees No. | Posts No. | Employees No. | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) No. | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) % |
| 0-3 | 04 | 10 | 9 | 1 | 10% |
| 4-6 | | 9 | 2 | 7 | 78% |
| 7-9 | 01 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 100% |
| 10-12 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A |
| 13-15 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A |
| 16-18 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A |
| 19-20 | | 2 | 1 | 1 | 50% |
| Total | | 23 | 12 | 11 | 48% |

3.2 COMPONENT B: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

3.2.1 PLANNING

Introduction to Planning

The Core Function of the Unit (City Planning and Property Management)

The core function of the Unit City Planning and Property Management is to deal with the management of municipal immovable properties.

Cooperate Geo-informatics (GIS)

 Administration of the entire planning information database at all levels of the municipality. Management of database servers and data capturing procedures and policies, assist with information dissemination procedures.

City and Regional Planning

• The above section deals with three levels of Town planning. Each section has its own specific areas that it needs to deal with for service delivery.

<u>Spatial planning:</u> This section focus on the forward planning in terms of development and growth coupled with policy development and review.

All land use applications must be supported by this unit prior to submission to the Land Use Management Technical Committee (LUMTECH) and Land use management Committee (LUMC). All policies in relation to land development are maintained and amended by this section through either in house compilation or private consultant's compilations this includes Town planning Scheme, SDF, Framework plans and other related policies.

<u>Land Use Management</u>: This section of the Town Planning deals with the generating of the Land use change reports, Township establishment, subdivision and consolidation, special consent and temporal and written consent. Furthermore, day to day advice to the public remains the core function of this unit with support of the Spatial planning section.

<u>Planning Control and Outdoor advertisement:</u> Apart from the above other sections, this section deals with the planning controls that entail the illegal land use management through enforcement of the applicable policies. They are Law enforcement unit and play an important role to the public through advertisement procedures in terms of the outdoor and advertisement policy. Their functions are detailed as follows:

- Processing of the application for roads advertisement
- Generating the report for illegal land use and submission to legal services
- · Issuing of the illegal land use notices
- Building plans approval and scrutinizing

Achievements

- Policy on Land Acquisition, Holding & Disposal adopted
- Review of Town Planning Scheme
- Mankweng/Sebayeng Framework Plan
- Polokwane extension106 &107 proclaimed

- Densification Policies on the Built Up area and on Farmland
- Polokwane Extension 78, General Plan to be submitted to SG. Screening process complete
- Eskom Headquarters, Land made available
- Motorcity (Polokwane X 124 Township approved)
- Bendor/ Polokwane X78 Police Station
- N1 By pass on R37 and Silicon Road
- Raddison Blue Hotel
- Polokwane High Court
- Academic Hospital Near Edupark
- Netcare Hospital

Challenges in 2015/16

- Illegal land uses
- Law enforcement
- Outdoor Advertising
- Formalization of Informal Settlements
- Development lease bids
- Urban Renewal

Table 39: Applications for Land Use Development

| | | | Application | ns for Land | Use Develop | oment | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------------|-------------------|---------|--|
| Detail | Formalisati | on of Townsh | ips | Rezoning | I | | Built Envi | Built Environment | | |
| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | |
| Planning application received | 2 | 2 | 3 | 38 | 32 | 35 | n/a | n/a | n/a | |
| Determination made in year of receipt | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 6 | 7 | n/a | n/a | n/a | |
| Determination made in following year | 0 | 1 | 0 | 17 | 10 | 6 | n/a | n/a | n/a | |
| Applications withdrawn | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | |
| Applications outstanding at year end | 2 | 1 | 3 | 13 | 16 | 21 | n/a | n/a | n/a | |

| Service Objectives | Outline Service | 2011/12 | | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | Targets | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| Service | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicators | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | (ii) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Objective | xxx | | | | | | | | | |
| Determine | Approval or | 100% | 85% | 80% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | N/A | N/A |
| planning | rejection of all | | | | | | | | | |
| application | build | | | | | | | | | |
| within a | environment | | | | | | | | | |
| reasonable | applications | | | | | | | | | |
| timescale | within 6 months | | | | | | | | | |
| | (subdivisions) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Approval or | 100% | 85% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | N/A | N/A |
| | rejection of all | | | | | | | | | |
| | build | | | | | | | | | |
| | environment | | | | | | | | | |
| | applications | | | | | | | | | |
| | within 2 months | | | | | | | | | |
| | (consolidations) | 222/ | | 222/ | 222/ | 222/ | 2121 | 2.07 | 21/2 | |
| % approved | | 80% | 394 | 80% | 80% | 80% | 91% | 91% | N/A | N/A |
| building plans | | 222/ | approved | | | 222/ | | | 21/2 | |
| % of violation | | 60% | 128 | 70% | 70% | 60% | 58% | 58% | N/A | N/A |
| orders issued | | | violation | | | | | | | |
| | | | orders | | | | | | | |
| 0/ of last | | | issued | | | | | | 4000/ | 050/ |
| % of land use | | | 90% | | | | | | 100% | 85% |
| applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| finalized within | | | | | | | | | | |
| statutory | | 0501 | | 700/ | 0001 | 0001 | 0001 | 0001 | | |
| timeframe | | 65% | | 70% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 96% | | |

| Service Objectives | Outline Service Targets | 2011/12 | | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| Service Indicators | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | (ii) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Objective xxx | | | | | • | | | | | |
| Determine planning application within a reasonable timescale | Approval or rejection of all build environment applications within 6 months (subdivisions) | 100% | 85% | 80% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | N/A | N/A |
| | Approval or rejection of all build environment applications within 2 months (consolidations) | 100% | 85% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | N/A | N/A |
| % approved building plans | | 80% | 394 approved | 80% | 80% | 80% | 91% | 91% | N/A | N/A |
| % of violation orders issued | | 60% | 128 violation orders issued | 70% | 70% | 60% | 58% | 58% | N/A | N/A |
| % of land use applications finalized within statutory timeframe | | 65% | 90% | 70% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 96% | 100% | 85% |

Table 40: Employees: Planning Services 2015/16

| | | | Employe | es: Planning Se | rvices | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Job Level | | 2 | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | | |
| | Posts No | Employees No | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) No | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) % | Posts No | Employees No | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) No | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) % | |
| 0-3 | 0-3 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 38% | |
| 4-6 | 4-6 | 4 | 11 | 7 | 29 | 14 | 15 | 52% | |
| 7-9 | 7-9 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 11 | 7 | 4 | 36% | |
| 10-12 | 10-12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 50% | |
| 13-15 | 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A | |
| 16-18 | 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A | |
| 19-20 | 19-20 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0% | |
| Total | | | 8 | 12 | 54 | 30 | 24 | 44% | |

Table 41: Capital Expenditure 2015/16: Planning Services

| | 201 | 5/2016 N | /lulti -Yea | ır Capital Prog | ramme | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % |
| | | | | Budget | | Budget | Total Spendin g | Spe ndin g |
| | | | Fund | | | | | to |
| Description | Vote n | umber | ing | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | date |
| City Planning | | | | | | | | |
| | | 0028 | | | | | 1,516,17 | |
| Township establishment ext 78 | 6120 | 1 | CRR | 1,500,000 | -170,022 | 1,329,978 | 4.48 | 114 |
| · | | 0029 | | | | | 2,352,48 | |
| Integrated GIS System | 6120 | 1 | CRR | 1,500,000 | 636,923 | 2,136,923 | 1.20 | 110 |
| | | | | | | | 3,868,65 | _ |
| | | | | 3,000,000 | 466,901 | 3,466,901 | 5.68 | 112 |

Comments on the performance of spatial planning and land use management

The development of settlement in partnership with stakeholders through formalization of townships, the municipality is responsible for facilitating land use rights applications. Major town planning and land use management policies are adopted by council and under implementation phase. Progress of establishing a township at Disteneng, the biggest informal settlement found in Polokwane almost complete. By the end of 2012/2013 financial year, the expropriation processes was concluded. Community participation processes to empower the communities on the processes that the municipality will undertake to upgrade the informal settlement to comply with the Breaking New Ground Policy was undertaken. Further than the latter the draft layout plan, general plan approved be Surveyor General.

The biggest challenge under spatial planning is the limited bulk infrastructure, townships established such as Polokwane Extension 126,127,133 are without bulk services are there is no capacity. Polokwane Extension 79 and Polokwane extension 72

are without roads infrastructure. The limited in bulk infrastructure has resulted in the Municipality placing a moratorium on land use applications by the year 2013/2014 to date (2016).

3.2.2 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TOURISM AND MARKET PLACES)

Introduction to Economic Development & Tourism

Local economic development (LED) offers local government, the private and local communities the opportunity to work together to improve the local economy. It focuses on enhancing competitiveness, increasing sustainable growth and ensuring that growth is inclusive.

The priority of the Municipality is to render operational the local socio-economic environment in order to facilitate the creation and the development of local economic activities; facilitate investment promotion to retain the income of the local economy (i.e. plugging the leaks in the local economy); develop human capital (i.e. skills development focused on the needs of the local economy); to provide community economic development (developmental support to community based initiatives, cooperatives etc.); facilitate SMME development; identify and support business clusters and business opportunities; facilitate and ensure contacts, links and or exchanges with possible local, national and international economic partners; attract inward investment and to promote Polokwane as a tourist destination.

The Polokwane economy is essentially built on its function as a service centre for Limpopo Province and to a certain degree for residents from neighbouring countries. Overall aim is to serve as a tool to determine the potential for economic development in Polokwane, as well as to identify constraints facing the local economy. It is vital to analyze the size, spatial distribution, compositions and growth patterns of an area in order to indicate future trends and to explain past occurrences. The demographic characteristics of Polokwane will have various influences on the socio-economic conditions of the locality.

Table 42: Economic Activity by Sector

| Sector | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|
| Agric, forestry and fishing | 383,827 | 386,940 | 393,886 | 556 239 | 505909 |
| Mining and quarrying | 48,524 | 44,221 | 50,295 | 1 134 594 | 1593220 |
| Manufacturing | 864,640 | 876,349 | 918,237 | 1 251 780 | 1848877 |
| Wholesale and retail trade | 2,571,742 | 2,630,622 | 2,785,146 | 7 375 350 | 9516169 |
| Finance, property, etc. | 3,703,340 | 3,707,642 | 5,251,150 | 8 516 734 | 10232846 |
| Govt, community and social services | 4,698,921 | 4,792,654 | 4,868,204 | 10 306 915 | 13877391 |
| Infrastructure services | 3,628,980 | 3,651,054 | 6,704,870 | 3 956 409 | 5681039 |
| Total | 15,899,975 | 16,089,482 | 18,186,642 | 33 098 021 | 43255452 |

Source: Global Insight 2014

| Sector | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | No. | No. | No. | | |
| Agric, forestry and | 11,848 | 12,928 | 11,675 | 8 856 | 9526 |
| fishing | | | | | |
| Mining and quarrying | 175 | 179 | 3,342 | 2 600 | 3990 |
| Manufacturing | 5,362 | 5,256 | 10,143 | 10 220 | 10713 |
| Wholesale and retail | 11,474 | 11,265 | 27,336 | 29 510 | 36385 |
| trade | | | | | |
| Finance, property, etc. | 8,618 | 8,681 | 19,079 | 21 112 | 25631 |
| Govt, community and | 34,947 | 37,394 | 35,617 | 38 057 | 54721 |
| social services | | | | | |
| Infrastructure services | 9,736 | 9,744 | 39,077 | 12 516 | 16679 |
| | | | | | |
| Total | 82,161 | 85,448 | 146 269 | 122 870 | 157645 |

| Service Obj | jectives | Outline Service | 2011/12 | | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | | Targets | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| Service Ind | licators | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | | (ii) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Obj | jective xxx | | | | | | | | | | |
| eg. Training essential sk | g of people in kills: x, y, z | | | | | | | | | | |
| # of SMME i June 2016 | incubated by 30 | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 20 | 19 |
| # of SMME of June 2016 | capacitated by 30 | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 90 | 759 |
| i. Pr | rocurement | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | 89 |
| | ABS Training | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | 45 |
| iii. Aç | gric Summit | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | 236 |
| Tr | ccess to funding raining: LEDA, | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | 100 |
| tra Ja | echnical skills aining: Recycling, am, Archaar | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | 36 |
| Ve | anufacturing, egetable roduction | | | | | | | | | | |

| Service Objectives | Outline Service | 2011/12 | | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | Targets | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| Service Indicators | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | (ii) | | | | | | | | | |
| vi. Digital Marketing | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | None | 09 | | 34 |
| vii. Export | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | None | 39 | | 36 |
| viii. Business Management Training | | N/A | 720 | 50 | 60 | 245 | None | 09 | | 115 |
| ix. Financial Management | | N/A | 44 | 100 | 100 | 56 | None | 39 | | 68 |
| # of SMME linked with mark by 30 June 2016 | et | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 100 | 355 |
| i. Flea markets | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | 284 |
| ii. Polokwane show - Exhibitions | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | 10 |
| iii. Agri summit | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | 61 |
| # trade shows Marketing Polokwane as a an investment and tourism destination | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | 14 |
| # of Job opportunities create through the municipal LED initiatives by 30/06/2016 | d | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 155 | 257 |

| Service Objectives | Outline Service | 2011/12 | | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | Targets | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| Service Indicators | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | (ii) | | | | | | | | | |
| (Temporary job opportunities) | | | | | | | | | | |
| # of street traders capacitated by 30/06/2016 | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 180 | 215 |
| i. Permits printed | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | 61 |
| ii.Capacity building (waste management, health and hygiene and lease agreement) | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | 154 |
| # of job opportunities created through the EPWP by 30 June 2016 (temporary job opportunities) | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1702 | 61 |

Table 43: Employees: Local Economic Development 2015/16

| | | | Employees: L | ocal Economic | Development Se | rvices | | |
|-------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Job | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
| level | Posts No. | Employe es No | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) No. | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) % | Posts No. | Employee s No | Vacancies (fulltime equivalent s) No. | Vacancie s (as a % of total posts) % |
| 0-3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 25% |
| 4-6 | 3 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 11 | 8 | 3 | 27% |
| 7-9 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 67% |
| 10- | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 1 | 100% |
| 12 | 0 | | | | 1 | | | |
| 13- | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | N/A |
| 15 | 0 | | | | 0 | | | |
| 16- | | 3 | 1 | 2 | | 0 | 0 | N/A |
| 18 | 0 | | | | 0 | | | |
| 19- | | 2 | 1 | 1 | | 4 | 0 | 0% |
| 20 | 1 | | | | 4 | | | |
| Total | 10 | 26 | 13 | 13 | 27 | 19 | 9 | 33% |

Comments of Local economic Development performance Overall

Flea markets are held monthly, some flea markets could not be held due to bad weather conditions (training). 16 SMME's incubated, at Itsoseng Centre until March 2016 and were evicted preparations for the new incubation programmes. The municipality has an updated SMMEs and cooperative databases and profiles. The "As- built" of the African Market business centre has been completed but not complying with the building regulations. The Mankweng business centres (Next the University gate 2 and the Hospital), church street cooks and Dahl street car wash are fully occupied and functional.

413 jobs have been created through LED initiatives and 80 permanent jobs have been created through LED initiatives. The municipality has managed to create 4517 jobs through EPWP projects.

The municipality is continually renewing the permits and issuing new ones for street traders. The implementation of the hawker's management system is an on-going process and it will be extended to the townships in the next financial years. The Municipality has got a schedule of local, provincial and national shows, exhibitions and or trade fairs that is participating in to ensure that the Municipality is well marketed as an investment and tourist destination.

3.3 COMPONENT C: COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT

This component includes: libraries and archives; museums arts and galleries; community halls; cemeteries and crematoria; child care; aged care; social programmes, theatres.

3.3.1 CULTURAL SERVICES

Introduction to Cultural Services

The SBU Cultural Services is responsible for libraries, museums and cultural programs.

Introduction to Libraries; Archives; Museums; Galleries; Community Facilities

The Municipality renders a flagship library service in the CBD (City Library) and operate branch libraries in Nirvana, Westernburg, Seshego, Mankweng and Moletjie. We provide library materials on loan to Polokwane Place of Safety's resource centre and three old age homes. The Provincial Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) completed a new library at Molepo which is operated jointly by Polokwane Municipality and DSAC.

Current Services

The Polokwane Municipal libraries render an information service to the community and provide reading materials for a variety of purposes, e.g. self-improvement, recreation, education and cultural development. In order to promote reading and striving towards a culture of reading, the library actively engage with the community through various "outreach" programs:

- Provision of information: The Reference & Study section of all libraries are frequented by users from various parts of the province. Target groups are tertiary students; secondary learners doing research for school projects; smaller children and parents; persons requiring information to enhance their general knowledge and to improve their circumstances.
- 2. Circulation of books / informal reading: The Municipal Libraries provide different types of books which promote reading and should improve reading skills. This include books for self-development, leisure reading and cultural development. Circulation of books remains an integral part of all library services. While all library services (except photocopies/printing) can be enjoyed free of charge inside our libraries, a user must become a library member within the prescribed rules subject to payment of the relevant fees before being allowed to borrow library material for home use.
- 3. Provision of study space: Library users are in need for space to study, the environment of such space should be conducive for studies. The libraries made study areas available to accommodate daily visitors, allowing them the use of all books in the library. This is a growing need in all libraries. There are now also requests for after-hours utilisation of study areas.
- 4. **Internet and Wi-Fi:** The libraries currently offer a limited number of Internet connections to users to aid learners, students and upcoming entrepreneurs. A connection is free for one hour per day and is sponsored by the "Conditional Grant for Public Libraries" Wi-Fi limited to the study section of the City Library only, needs to be rolled out to branch libraries. The newly **Mzansi Libraries on-line library grant**, initiated by the National Library of South Africa, promises relief with extra ITC equipment to be provided to our libraries.
- 5. Technological Aids: To render distribution of information effectively all service points require dependable photocopiers/reprographic resources. Library books, especially Reference sources are willfully damaged and vandalised by library users when they are unable to make copies for personal use. Our libraries offer photocopying at cost to users, but not fax facilities.
- 6. **Library Outreach and awareness programs:** The municipal libraries continuously present holiday programs, conduct outreach to schools to inform learners about libraries, assist in establishing reading clubs and provide library orientation for new users/school groups. Municipal libraries support the celebration of National events like South African Library Week (SALW) and National Book Week in order to promote the use of libraries and reading.
- 7. **Debate:** Polokwane Municipality also host the annual Executive Mayor's Trophy, a debating tournament aimed at providing debating skills and opportunities amongst the youth of our City.

Challenges:

User fees: Statistics on membership numbers (new as well as existing) indicates that our numbers do not meet targets due to the fact that many users prefer to visit the library to do the reading at the library instead of paying for membership which allows the user to use the reading material at home. Benchmarking amongst other municipal libraries indicates that Polokwane remain as one of few municipalities that still impose membership fees.

Funding to improve book stock: To improve informational and educational services, library book stock needs constant replenishment and updating. Without a sufficient annual budget allocated to buy books, this proves to be an impossible task.

Every library should have an up to date, well balanced and representative book collection not only to back up our marketing and outreach programs - but to give library users the best possible resources that will enable them to excel.

No library expansion program: Interpretations of the so called ""Unfunded Mandate" is hampering the expansion and rendering of library services in Polokwane. Rural areas where people need to travel great distances to reach the nearest library are affected, contributing to poor performance at school. Areas identified in earlier IDP documents should be prioritized. Alternative forms of accommodation, for example modular- and container libraries should be considered for satellite libraries.

ITC and Internet backlog: While Internet access and Wi-Fi can aid library services all remote locations experience various IT related problems, where slowness/lack of bandwidth is hampering service delivery. A municipal IT connection should be implemented for Molepo Library.

Inter-Governmental Relations: Limited assistance to fund libraries is being received from the Limpopo Department of Sports Arts and Culture through the "Conditional Grant" allocations. Needs related to books, equipment, ITC, personnel and maintenance is communicated to the aforementioned department on a regular basis with the aim of obtaining assistance.

INCORPORATING AGANANG

After incorporation of the Aganang Municipality into Polokwane Municipality, their library will become our competency. The library located in the Ipopeng One-Stop Centre (also known as the "Parliament Complex") consists of a small but functional building. The facility consists of an area with shelves and tables, counter-/storage area with an adjacent office and separate study room. It shares toilet facilities with the complex.

The library currently has about four thousand books (mostly DSAC stock, plus a few donated books) on steel shelves. Very basic furniture, some seems to be "hand-me downs". The built-in library counter forms a noticeable contrast with other furniture.

The library is staffed by one full-time Library Assistant on Aganang's payroll. DSAC has appointed a qualified librarian on contract (Grant funding), who will probably take up his position during the transition period. The library share cleaning and security services with the complex.

The library use manual systems for all processes. (This can be seen as an advantage as we could implement Papyrus without conversions)

Internet connection for the benefit of library users provided by DSAC (Grant funding).

They have severe challenges:

- No water
- Toilet facilities outside library
- No water renders toilets not usable
- No phones/fax facilities
- IT network connection to be established
- Budget constraints
- Delivery of newspapers and periodicals intermittent
- Furniture

There is a huge need for more libraries throughout the envisioned Aganang Cluster due to last number of households' v/s vast distances from the existing (small) Ipopeng library and Polokwane.

The development of an effective yet affordable library service that address the rural landscape and user requirements have numerous challenges, as is the case with all rural areas in the "old" Polokwane.

Museums provide cultural and heritage management services to the communities through conducting of surveys, education and conservation of art and heritage. There are various museums within the municipal area of Polokwane Municipality consisting of Bakone Malapa (an open air museum);Irish House (a Ccultural History museum);Hugh Exton (photographic museum) as well as the Art museum.

The museums did heritage surveys for the Maja/Chuene, Moletjie areas as well as Dikgale.

Various exhibitions are hosted in the respective museums and museum related workshops are also presented from time to time.

Cultural Desk is a sub-section within Cultural Services responsible for Cultural Programs that are aimed at:

- 1. Building capacity for the local cultural sector i.e.
 - a. Audience Development implemented through cultural completions and
 - b. Skills Development for local cultural practitioners
- 2. Building social cohesion within the diverse citizenry of the municipality through programs such as:
 - a. The Holiday Program that sees young children and the senior citizens coming together once a year to share in music, dance and indigenous knowledge
 - b. Annual Polokwane Literary Fair which has gained a premium status in the cultural event calendar of Limpopo and South Africa through its ability to attract quality partnerships and participation by prominent artists.

Cultural Desk is an important platform that connects the municipality with its cultural stakeholders and serves as a one-stop service center for this sector.

Service Statistics For Libraries; Archives; Museums; Galleries; Community Facilities; Other (Theatres, Zoos, Etc)

| Service Objectives | Outline service | 201 | 1/12 | 20 | 12/13 | 2 | 013/14 | 201 | 4/15 | 201 | 5/16 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------------|--------|---------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Service | targets | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| indicators (i) | (ii) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Members/ | | | 2906 | | 3051 | | 2560 | n/a | n/a | | 3469 |
| internal users(libraries) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 366 467 | | 384 790 | | 319888 | | | | 343272 |
| 2. Circulation(libraries) | | | 216 341 | | 190 164 | | 159989 | n/a | n/a | | 72029 |
| 3. Outreach(libraries) | | | 22 schools | | 10 schools 1770 people | | 51Schools 4888 people | n/a | n/a | | 38 Events |
| | | | 5893 | | 1770 people | | Debate 54 | | | | 12101 |
| | | | people | | | | 2118 people | | | | 60 |
| | | | | | | | 21 to people | | | | 2678 |
| 4.Museum visitors | | | 25855 | | 21409 | | 32331 | n/a | n/a | | 32508 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 45: Employees: Cultural Services 2015/16

| Employee | s: Cultural S | ervices 2014 | /15 | | Employees | s: Cultural Ser | vices 2015/1 | 56 | |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Job Levels | Employ ee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancie s (Full time equivalen ts) | Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employ ees No | Vacanci es (Full time equival ents) |
| 0-3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0-3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 4-6 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 4-6 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 2 |
| 7-9 | 19 | 31 | 14 | 17 | 7-9 | 14 | 32 | 14 | 18 |
| 10-12 | 7 | 43 | 32 | 11 | 10-12 | 29 | 35 | 29 | 6 |
| 13-15 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 13-15 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 16-18 | 32 | 15 | 11 | 4 | 16-18 | 13 | 16 | 13 | 3 |
| 19-20 | 0 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 19-20 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 1 |
| Total | 65 | 108 | 70 | 38 | Total | 76 | 106 | 76 | 30 |

Comments on the Performance of Cultural Services Overall

The Cultural Services unit has successfully accomplished research on the Jackson Hlongwane and presented a retrospective art exhibition project; held exhibitions and hosted art workshops on Jackson Hlongwane. Library books (book stock development) to the value of almost R300 000 were purchased. Library usage is declining due to information being outdated as not enough new books are being purchased.

A community survey on the effectiveness of existing libraries was also done in collaboration with the Department of Sports Arts and Culture. The results indicate that communities are utilizing libraries and need to improve service provision levels within the libraries and increase hours of operations.

3.3.2 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Introduction to Environmental Management

It is the mandate of the municipality to ensure the provision of a clean and healthy environment and strive to improve the quality of life by providing an attractive environment and protecting it for future generations. Polokwane Municipality has the following key roles to play in the development and management of environment: remaining informed on, and participating in the

development of all national environmental policies and legislations; communicating and negotiating with stakeholders; promoting environmental awareness; monitoring and reporting on the status of Polokwane natural resources, and putting local By-Laws in place to manage Polokwane resources for sustainable use.

The following sensitive areas within Polokwane municipality must remain protected from development (i.e. no development within 150m): Polokwane Botanical Reserve (one of only two habitats worldwide for endemic endangered Euphorbia clivicola, a large Aloe marlothii 'forest', high geological and microclimate diversity, over 20 tree species) which is the highest and therefore the most visible point in Polokwane.

Flora park wetland (a seasonal wetland harboring the only known community of endemic Haemanthus montanus bulbs and a rare form of Serapegia); Polokwane Frog Reserve (breeding grounds for 12 Frog species including endangered Giant Bullfrog).

Buffer Zone along the Sand River of 100m on either side of the channel. The profusion of Syringa and other invasive weeds must be addressed as part of a planned rehabilitation strategy; The Suid Street drainage channel (a dense stand of Acacia tortilis and Acacia rehmanniana), which provides an ideal linear open space.

The priority of the municipality was to develop environmental management policies, strategies, continuing to provide environmental awareness campaigns, developing and maintaining parks and open spaces. Focus was placed on the protection of Rhinos find in the Municipal Game Reserve. Through environmental management programmes, the municipality created 130 jobs during the financial year.

The national Department of Environmental Affairs through EPIP (Environmental Protection and Infrastructure Projects) has approved the grant for the development of a recreational park at Ga-Molepo dam and Seshego dam. They also provided funding for the landcare project in the form of Donga rehabilitation at Ga-Maja and at Ga-Thaba. We are also going to inherit the wetland protection project at Ga-Kgoroshi that is being funded and developed through DEA.

Table 46: Employees: landscape (Parks) 2015/16

| Employees: la | andscape (Pa | rks) 2014/1 | 5 | | Employees: landscape (Parks) 2015/16 | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employ ees No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents | Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents | | |
| 0-3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0-3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | | |
| 4-6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4-6 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | |
| 7-9 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 7-9 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 10-12 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 10-12 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 0 | | |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 16-18 | 4 | 14 | 4 | 10 | 16-18 | 5 | 21 | 5 | 16 | | |
| 19-20 | 58 | 118 | 58 | 60 | 19-20 | 62 | 165 | 62 | 103 | | |
| Total | 68 | 139 | 68 | 71 | Total | 78 | 198 | 78 | 120 | | |

Table 47: Employees: Cemeteries 2015/16

| Employees | s: Cemeterie | s 2014/15 | | | Employees: Cemeteries 2015/16 | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|--|
| Job Levels | Employ ee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents | Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employee s No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents | |
| 0-3 | | | | | 0-3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| 4-6 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 4-6 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 1 | |
| 7-9 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 7-9 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 1 | |
| 10-12 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 10-12 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 0 | |
| 13-15 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 13-15 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | |
| 16-18 | 2 | 21 | 2 | 19 | 16-18 | 10 | 27 | 10 | 17 | |
| 19-20 | 16 | 58 | 16 | 42 | 19-20 | 45 | 65 | 45 | 20 | |
| Total | 27 | 95 | 27 | 68 | Total | 73 | 114 | 73 | 41 | |

Table 48: Employees: Biodiversity 2015/16

| Employees | s: Biodiversity | 2014/15 | | | Employees: Biodiversity 2015/16 | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents | Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employ ees No | Vacancie s(Full time equivalen ts | | |
| 0-3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0-3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4-6 | 4 | 13 | 4 | 9 | 4-6 | 4 | 9 | 4 | 5 | | |
| 7-9 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 7-9 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | |
| 10-12 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 10-12 | 3 | 7 | 3 | 4 | | |
| 13-15 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 13-15 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | |
| 16-18 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 16-18 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 4 | | |
| 19-20 | 16 | 53 | 16 | 37 | 19-20 | 15 | 46 | 15 | 31 | | |
| Total | 26 | 81 | 26 | 55 | Total | 26 | 74 | 26 | 48 | | |

Table 49: Employee pollution control 2015/16

| Employee | pollution cont | rol 2014/15 | | | Employee pollution control 2015/16 | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|---------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents | Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacanci es(Full time equival ents | | | |
| 0-3 | | | | | 0-3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 4-6 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 4-6 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 7-9 | | | | | 7-9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 10-12 | | | | | 10-12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 13-15 | | | | | 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 16-18 | | | | | 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 19-20 | | | | | 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Total | 0 | 1 | 0 | | Total | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | |

3.3.3 HEALTH INSPECTION

Introduction to Environmental Health

Note: Recent legislation includes the National Health Act 2003 (Sec 34)

Polokwane Municipality only render Environmental Health Services in "City "area only until such time that the devolution process is finalised. Capricorn District Municipality renders Environmental Health Services in other areas.

The priority of the municipality is to measure ambient air quality within the municipal area, inspect food premises and analyse food samples. Our programmes for 2015/2016 were:

- Control and monitor of Food premises 1555
- Food sampling 242
- Inspection of schools and pre-schools 341
- Inspection of accommodation establishments 260

| Service Objectives | Outline Service | 20 | 11/12 | | 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--|
| Service Indicators | Targets | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of ambient air | | 447 | 185 Air | N/A | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | N/A | |
| quality analysis that meet | | | pollution | | | | | | | | | | |
| the standard | | | analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of food samples | | 240 | 387 Food | 240 | 342 | Food | 240 | 329 | 240 | 408 | 240 | 242 | |
| analyzed | | | samples | | samples t | aken | | | | | | | |
| | | | taken | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of food premises | | 1400 | 1664 | 1400 | 1517 | Food | 1520 | 1357 | 1520 | 1442 | 1550 | 1555 | |
| inspected | | | Food | | premises | | | | | | | | |
| | | | premises | | monitored | ł | | | | | | | |
| | | | monitored | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 50: Employees Health Inspections

| Employe | es: Health ins | spection 2014/ | 15 | | Employees: Health inspection 2015/16 | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents | Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancie s(Full time equivalen ts | | |
| 0-3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0-3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 4-6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 4-6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | | |
| 7-9 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 7-9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | |
| 10-12 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 10-12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Total | 7 | 7 | 7 | 0 | Total | 5 | 6 | 5 | 1 | | |

3.3.4 TRAFFIC POLICE

Introduction to traffic police

The supreme law of this country/the constitution – ACT no. 108 of 1996 in its section 156 stipulates the powers and functions of municipalities and the right to administer activities listed within schedule B of this ACT including inter-alia Traffic Policing, parking and Licensing and control of animals.

Traffic policing is one amongst the key roles that our beloved community is in dire need of without which life will be totally unbearable. The following are the top three service delivery priorities:

- Road safety education
- · Licensing Services and
- Law enforcement

Table 51: Traffic police service Data

| Traffic police service Data | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|
| Details | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | 2013/2014 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| | | | | | |
| | Actual No. | Actual No. | Actual No. | Actual No. | |
| Number of road traffic accidents during | | | 2046 | 2007 | 2004 |
| the year | 2086 | 1920 | | | |
| Number of By-laws infringements | | | 8364 | 48 727 | 3450 |
| attended | 34329 | 27328 | | | |
| Number of Police officers in the field on | | | 62 | 67 | 70 |
| an average day | 60 | 61 | | | |
| Number of Police officers on duty on | | | 62 | 68 | 80 |
| an average day | 73 | 60 | | | |

Table 52: Employees: Traffic 2015/16

| Employee | s: Traffic 20 | 014/15 | | | Employees: Traffic 2015/16 | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|--|
| Job Levels | Employ ee No | Post No | Employe es No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents | Job Levels | Employee No | Po st No | Employe es No | Vacancie s(Full time equivale nts | |
| 0-3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0-3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | |
| 4-6 | 13 | 18 | 13 | 5 | 4-6 | 12 | 25 | 12 | 13 | |

| Employe | es: Traffic 2 | 014/15 | | | Employees: | Traffic 2015/16 | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Job Levels | Employ ee No | Post No | Employe es No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents | Job Levels | Employee No | Po st No | Employe es No | Vacancie s(Full time equivale nts |
| 7-9 | 52 | 85 | 52 | 33 | 7-9 | 78 | 181 | 78 | 103 |
| 10-12 | 51 | 77 | 51 | 51 | 10-12 | 47 | 101 | 47 | 54 |
| 13-15 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 16-18 | 5 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 16-18 | 7 | 16 | 7 | 9 |
| 19-20 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 19-20 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 4 |
| Total | 124 | 191 | 124 | 67 | Total | 147 | 331 | 147 | 184 |

Comments on Traffic and Licence Overall

The unit is achieving minimum level of service required within the municipality. There is a need to add on the number of officers as we proceed further into the current year. The human resource factor on incentives needs to be re-looked for motivational purposes

3.3.5 COMMUNITY SAFETY

Introduction to Community Safety

Community safety is a matter of concern as crime is a problem across the municipal area. One of the contributing factors is the high level of unemployment. Although there are some efforts made on policing, the crime levels are generally still high. Crime prevention cannot be the responsibility of the SAPS alone, all other government components, business and NGO's should contribute towards crime prevention.

The priority of the municipality was to provide physical Security, Rendering of a 24 hour Control Centre, holding sector forums, providing integrated Fire Brigade Services by way of Fire Prevention, Fire fighting, Training of officers and Inspection of structures.

Table 53: Fire services Data

| Fire services Data | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|-------|---------|------|
| Details | 2011/2012 | | 2012/20 | 13 | 2013/201 | 4 | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | ; |
| | Actual | Esti | Actual | Estimates | Actual | Estimat | Actual | Estim | Actua | Esti |
| | No. | mate | No. | | No. | es | | ates | 1 | mate |
| | | s | | | | | | | | s |
| Total fire | 1143 | 100 | 599 | 100% | 696 | N/A | 509 | N/A | 636 | N/A |
| attended in the | | % | | | | | | | | |
| year | | | | | | | | | | |

| Fire services Data | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Details | 2011/2012 | | 2012/201 | 13 | 2013/201 | 4 | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | 3 |
| | Actual No. | Esti mate s | Actual No. | Estimates | Actual No. | Estimat es | Actual | Estim ates | Actua I | Esti mate s |
| Total of other incidents attended in a year | 214 | 100 % | 268 | N/A | 250 | N/A | 147 Rescue and 54 special services | N/A | 200 – rescu e and 104 speci al | n/a |
| Average turn out time-Rural areas | 2min of receiving a call | ±40 min of arriv al to the scen e | 2min of receivi ng a call | ±40min of arrival to the scene | 2min of receivin g a call | ±40min of arrival to the scene | 3.11 | N/A | 3.11 | N/A |
| Average turn out time-Urban areas | 2min of receiving a call | ±10 min of arriv al to the scen e | 2min of receivi ng a call | ±10 min of arrival to the scene | 2min of receivin g a call | ±10 min of arrival to the scene | 3.11 | N/A | 3.11 | N/A |
| Fire fighters in post at the year end Total fire appliances at year end | 39 | n/a n/a | 42 | N/A N/A | 43 | n/a n/a | 31 | N/A N/A | 37 | |

There is a difference of the average response time to urban and rural areas as there is one main fire station and one satellite station in the municipality based in town and one satellite Station in Mankweng. The accessibility of rural villages around areas Moletji/Maja, Chuene, Sebayeng Dikgale takes time as they are located far from the available Fire/service stations. There is drastic reduction of number of fire fighters in the municipality when a three year comparison is made. Vis a viz the SANS 10090 standard.

| Service Objectives | Outline Service Targets | 2011/12 | | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Service Indicators | (ii) | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| (i) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Objective xxx | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Turnout time compared to National guidelines | % turn out within guidelines (total number of turn outs) | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | | | | | 100% | |
| Additional Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| # Training sessions conducted according to programme | | - | - | 200 | 347 | 200 | 29 sessions (349 people) | n/a | n/a | 240 | 317 people trained on first aid level 1, 2 and fire extinguisher |
| # inspections of buildings conducted/number of buildings compliant to regulations | | - | _ | 1600 | | N/A | 4017 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 467 on inspection on new buildings |
| % fire safety inspections events conducted per quarter/# compliance inspections | | - | - | 60% | 100% | % Fire safety inspections events conducted | 100% | n/a | n/a | % Fire safety inspections events conducted | inspections conducted on low and medium risk events |
| Number of CPF /CSF led public education awareness campaigns conducted | | 55 | 47 safety forums attended | 12 | 16 | Attend CPF/CSF meetings as per | Attend CPF/CSF meetings as per | Attend CPF/CSF meetings as per | Attend CPF/CSF meetings as per | | |

| Service Objectives | Outline Service Targets | 2011/12 | | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------|
| Service Indicators | (ii) | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target N/A | Actual |
| i) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | invitation | invitation | invitation | invitation | | |
| fire arm training sessions or ecurity and traffic officers y.t.d. post competency) | | _ | - | 4 | 2 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | N/A | 62 |
| s security points guarded 24 Hrs # security points as % | | _ | - | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | N/A | 37 |

| Table 54: | Employee fir | e Service | 2014/15 | | Table 54 | : Employee | fire Service | 2015/16 | |
|---------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Job Levels | Employ ee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents | Job Levels | Employ ee No | Post No | Employ ees No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents |
| 0-3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0-3 | 2 | 2 | 02 | 0 |
| 4-6 | 7 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 4-6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| 7-9 | 3 | 41 | 3 | 38 | 7-9 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 2 |
| 10-12 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 1 | 10-12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 0 |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13-15 | | | | 0 |
| 16-18 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 16-18 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 19-20 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 19-20 | | | | 0 |
| Total | 26 | 75 | 26 | 49 | Total | 63 | 63 | 63 | 3 |

Table 55: Capital expenditure 2015/16: community safety

Comment on the Performance of Community Safety Services Overall:

The projects were implemented late and are not completed. No payments were made to service provider.

3.3.6 DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Introduction to Disaster Management

Disaster Management means a continuous and integrated multi sectoral, multi-disciplinary process of planning and implementation of measures aimed at reducing the risk of disasters, mitigating the severity or consequences, ensuring emergency preparedness, achieving rapid and effective response and planning for post disaster recovery and rehabilitation.

Communities in informal settlements are the most vulnerable to many of these risks. In order to be able to mitigate, be prepared and effectively respond to emergencies and disasters it is of the utmost importance that Polokwane Municipality implement the disaster management plan

The focus of the municipality is to implement immediate integrated, appropriate response and recovery measures when events or disasters occur and ensure stakeholders develop and implement integrated disaster risk management plans and risk reduction programmes through coordination of disaster management forum.

- Institutional capacity (Technical planning forum) different role players consult one another and coordinate their actions on matters relating to disaster management in the municipality
- Disaster risk reduction (risk assessment) to assess and prevent or reduce the risk of disasters that may occur.
- Response and recovery Disaster Incidents victims support.

| Service Objectives | Outline Service Targets | 2011 | 1/12 | 2012 | 2/13 | 2013 | 3/14 | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| | | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | |
| Service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | (ii) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Objecti | ve xxx | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Integrated | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | institutional | Four | Four | Four | Four | Four | Four | | | | | |
| | capacity - | technical | technical | technical | technical | technical | technical | | | | 4 technica | |
| | #Technical | planning | planning | planning | planning | planning | planning | Four | | Four technical | planning forums | |
| | planning forums | forums | forums | forums | forums | forums | forums | (4) | Four (4) | planning forums | were held | |
| | | | 83 | | 95 | 70 | 109 | 80 | 82 | 80 | 90 school and | |
| | | | awareness | | awareness | awareness | community | | | | community | |
| | Preparedness and | 80 school | conducted | 70 | conducted | campaign | and school | | | | awareness | |
| | disaster risk | and | (school | awareness | (school | | awareness | | | | conducted | |
| | reduction - | community | and | conducted (| and | | conducted | | | | | |
| | #public education | awareness | traditional | school and | traditional | | | | | | | |
| | and awareness | campaign |) | traditional) |) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | % Event risk | 100% | |
| | Disaster Risk | % Event | | % Event | | | | | | assessment | 46 low and | |
| | Reduction - Event | risk | | risk | | % Event risk | | 100% | 100% | | medium risk | |
| | risk reduction | assessment | 100% | assessment | 100% | assessment | 100% | (37) | (37) | | attended | |

| Table 56 | : Employees: D | agement 2014 | /15 | Table 56: Employees: Disaster Management 2015/16 | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|--|--|
| Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacanci es(Full time equival ents | Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents | | |
| 0-3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0-3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | |
| 4-6 | 3 | 11 | 3 | 8 | 4-6 | 3 | 11 | 3 | 8 | | |
| 7-9 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 7-9 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 10-12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10-12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 19-20 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 19-20 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | |
| Total | 5 | 17 | 5 | 12 | Total | 9 | 21 | 9 | 12 | | |

Comment on the Performance of Disaster Management

No capital projects identified for Disaster Management. Almost all programmes in line with the set operational budgets will be achieved. But however due to some supply chain management processes, there are sometimes delays on such processes.

3.3.7 SPORT AND RECREATION

Introduction to Sports and Recreation

The municipality has a large number of sport and recreation facilities, including the iconic New Peter Mokaba Stadium which was built to host the 2010 FIFA World Cup first round matches. Most of the sport facilities that are above the RDP level are found in Polokwane, Seshego and Mankweng areas. In contrast to what is found in urban and semi -urban areas, settlement far from the City, most facilities are on gravel surface. Facilities that are at RDP standard are community halls.

The priority of the municipality is to enhance usage of sports and recreational facilities to have an impact on the local economy. This is achieved through hosting national games and events especially in the Peter Mokaba Sport Complex. The focus continues to be provision of sport equipment and grading of rural sport facilities, conducting sport and recreation programmes and maintenance of existing infrastructure.

Sport and Recreation has hosted several activities with the aim of Promoting Polokwane as a sporting hub. Some of this events are Mayors Marathon, Charity Gold event, Indigenous Games, Golden Games Mayoral Cluster Marathons and Cycling Race in conjunction with Transportation unit.



Polokwane Municipality's Cycling Team



Polokwane also hosted the Mayoral Charity Golf event held in 2015.

| Service Objectives | Outline Service Targets | 2011/12 | | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| Service Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | (ii) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Objective xxx | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of sports events held | | 70 | 70 | | | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| | | | | | | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| Number of sports facilities maintained | | 2 combo fields | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| number of fully equipped recreational facilities | | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Number of recreation facilities maintained(Halls) | | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of recreation facilities maintained(pools) | | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of facilities maintained(showgrounds) | | - | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 360 | 177 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Number of sport administrators trained | | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | |
| Number of sport federations hosting sport at national level | | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |

Table 57: Employees: Sports and Recreation 2015/16

| Employees: | Sports and Re | ecreation 201 | 4/15 | Employees | s: Sports and | Recreation 2 | 015/16 | | |
|------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancie s(Full time equivalen ts | Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employ ees No | Vacanci es(Full time equival ents |
| 0-3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0-3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 4-6 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4-6 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 7-9 | 4 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 7-9 | 7 | 12 | 7 | 5 |
| 10-12 | 7 | 10 | 7 | 3 | 10-12 | 10 | 13 | 10 | 3 |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 16-18 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 16-18 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 19-20 | 35 | 57 | 35 | 22 | 19-20 | 47 | 66 | 47 | 19 |
| Total | | | | | Total | 70 | 100 | 70 | 30 |

Table 58: Capital Expenditure

| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------|------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|
| | | | | Budget | | Budget | Total Spendin | Spe ndin |
| Description | Vote n | umber | Fund ing | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date |
| Sport & Recreation | | | | | | | | |
| | | 0024 | | | | | 4,931,08 | |
| Upgrading of Seshego Stadium | 4530 | 1 | CRR | 2,000,000 | 1,007,000 | 3,007,000 | 0.45 | 164 |
| Purchase of Grass Cutting | | 0014 | | | | | 324,171. | #DI\ |
| equipment | 4530 | 1 | CRR | | | | 54 | /0 |
| Rehabilitation of Polokwane town | | 0025 | | | | | 4,692,89 | |
| pool | 4530 | 1 | CRR | 1,500,000 | 2,993,000 | 4,493,000 | 3.94 | 104 |
| Upgrading of Ga- Manamela Sport | | 0026 | | | | | 144,439. | |
| Field | 4530 | 1 | MIG | 5,000,000 | -3,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 47 | 7 |
| Construction of Ga-Molepo Sport | | 0027 | | | | 18,500,00 | 18,452,2 | |
| Complex | 4530 | 1 | MIG | 12,000,000 | 6,500,000 | 0 | 63.41 | 100 |
| Construction Mankweng Sport | | 0028 | | | | 20,000,00 | 20,928,2 | |
| Complex | 4530 | 1 | MIG | 17,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 0 | 53.59 | 105 |
| Outdoor Sport facilities in all | | 0029 | | | | | | #DIV |
| clusters | 4530 | 1 | MIG | 1,000,000 | -1,000,000 | 0 | 0.00 | /0 |
| Extension 44/77 Sport and | 4500 | 0030 | | 0.000.000 | 4 500 000 | 4 500 000 | | ا ا |
| recreation facility | 4530 | 1 | MIG | 3,000,000 | -1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 0.00 | (|
| 0 | 4500 | 0031 | | 5 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 424,427. | 1 |
| Sport stadium in Ga-Maja | 4530 | 1 | MIG | 5,000,000 | -1,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 62 | 11 |
| | 1 | | | 46,500,000 | 7,000,000 | 53,500,00 | 49,897,5 30.01 | 93.2 |



Ga-Molepo Sports Complex constructed at Ga-Molepo



Ga-Manamela Sports Complex constructed at Ga-Manamela

Comments of Sports and Recreation Performance overall

There has been a considerable attraction of events into most of the facilities in the municipality, including the Peter Mokaba Sport Complex which hosted Premier Soccer League (PSL) matches and competitions, rugby tournaments match involving the Blue Bulls and the Cheetahs. The Old Peter Mokaba stadium hosted several first division matches, athletics events, big conferences by churches. A motor rally was held using the complex as well as other parts of the city. Overall, the usage of the facilities including the Jack Botes Hall saw a major increase.

3.4 COMPONENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES

3.4.1 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

This component includes: Executive office (Mayor; Councillors; and Municipal manager).

Table 59: Employees: Council

| Employee | es: Council | 2014/15 | 5 | | Employee | s: Council 20 |)15/16 | | |
|---------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Job Levels | Employ ee No | Post No | Employe es | Vacancies(Full time | Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancies(Full time |
| | | | No | equivalents | | | | | equivalents |
| 0-3 | 9 | 16 | 9 | 7 | 0-3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 4-6 | 14 | 26 | 14 | 12 | 4-6 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| 7-9 | 16 | 30 | 16 | 14 | 7-9 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 6 |
| 10-12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10-12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 16-18 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 19-20 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 44 | 78 | 44 | 34 | Total | 11 | 19 | 11 | 8 |

3.4.2 HUMAN RESOURCES

3.4.2.1 Introduction to Human Resource

The human resources strategic business unit is responsible for organisational development, personnel administration, training and development, labour relations, employee wellness and occupational health and safety. The Strategic Business Unit focused on recruitment, placement, organisational review, capacity building on municipal finances, Abet and employee wellness. Occupational Health compliance was also one of the focus areas as well.

3.4.2.2 Performance as per area of focus.

Personnel and Administration: The focus was around recruitment, of the 62% of the 80% of budgeted positions filled. Turn over Staff turnover at 0.4% below the annual target of 6.5%

Organisational Development: The focus area was placement of employees from the reviewed organogram.

Training and Development: Focus area was on ABET and 75 employees graduated. The business unit in responding to National Treasury's compliance on minimum competencies (MFMP) managed to put 7 employees on a program which they completed successfully. 15 other employees were put on an MFMA program and they have successfully completed the training.

| Service Objectives | Outline | | 2012/13 | 20 | 013/14 | 20 | 014/15 | 20 |)15/16 |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------|--------------------|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|-------------------|
| | Service | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual |
| Service Indicators | Targets | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | (ii) | | | | | | | | |
| % Senior Managers (MM and | | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | | |
| S56) with signed performance | | | | | | | | | |
| agreements | | | | | | | | | |
| # formal individual assessment | | 2 | 1 formal | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | |
| sessions conducted | | | assessment | | | | | | |
| | | | conducted | | | | | | |
| # people from employment | | 33 | 33 people from | | | None | None | None | None |
| equity groups employed in the | | | employment | | | | | | |
| three highest levels of | | | equity groups in | | | | | | |
| management in compliance | | | the three highest | | | | | | |
| with the municipality's | | | levels of | | | | | | |
| approved employment equity | | | management in | | | | | | |
| plan | | | compliance with | | | | | | |
| | | | the municipality's | | | | | | |
| | | | approved | | | | | | |
| | | | employment | | | | | | |
| | | | equity plan | | | | | | |
| Employment Equity report | | 1 | 1 employment | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 employment | | Employment Equity |
| developed and submitted on | | | equity report | | employment | | equity report | | report submitted. |
| time | | | submitted | | equity report | | submitted | | |
| | | | | | submitted | | | | |

Table 60: Employees: Human Resources Service 2015/16

| | Employees: Hun | nan Resour | ces Services 20 | 14/15 | Em | ployees: Hur | man Res | ources Servi | ces 2015/16 |
|------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Job levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancies(full time equivalents) | Job levels | Employee No | Post No | Employee s No | Vacancies(full time equivalents) |
| 0-3 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 0 | 0-3 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| 4-6 | 10 | 17 | 10 | 7 | 4-6 | 18 | 27 | 18 | 9 |
| 7-9 | 11 | 15 | 11 | 4 | 7-8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| 10-12 | 8 | 12 | 8 | 4 | 10-12 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 16-18 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 16-18 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 37 | 53 | 37 | 16 | Total | 38 | 50 | 38 | 12 |

3.4.3 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

Introduction to Information Technology (ICT) Services

The world has seen extraordinary development in information and communications technology with significant global dimensions. It is impossible to ignore the importance of ICT wherever and whenever good governance is pursued. The use of ICT have been identified as the other challenge facing the transformation of municipalities, both within local government agencies and also regarding to external stakeholders (traditional leaders, citizens and local businesses).

The effective and intelligent use of ICT has been an essential component of modern administrative science. It is a fact that ICT has great potential to speed up the transformation process. However, the public service track record in the use of ICT is far from ideal. It is a verity that ICT has brought a bright perspective to the human condition, but two factors must be taken into consideration, in order to take advantage of it and to facilitate public participation; accessibility and availability. If this aspect is not addressed, the use of ICT for more efficient public-service delivery might become a value which serves the vested interests of a few stakeholders, while others view them as constraints to their freedom.

ICT plays an important role in strengthening democracy, as it improves the relationship between citizens and public administration. The relationship includes the information privacy of citizen boundaries within and between the organizations; political and public accountability; and citizenship in a consumer democracy. Strategically use of ICT in a public service environment produces the following benefits:

- Speed or quality of service delivery
- Increased public access to service agencies or departments
- The facilitation of remote communication and transactions
- Enhance transparency
- The integration of public services and the destruction of the administrative walls separating bureaucratic departments and government agencies.

GLOBALISATION CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES: A COMPACTED WORLD

Next time when purchasing a product, any product, look at the fine print and see where it is made. It could be China, or the Philippines, or a South American organisation, or even in the United States. You can disagree with the fact that many manufacturing jobs are being moved from the United States to foreign countries (including South Africa); but look at the vast number of jobs that are being created in South Africa. Maybe they are not the traditional factory jobs that we are used to. In fact, many of our new jobs are in the information industry. Many of them service whole new markets that did not exist just a few years ago. There was no position called 'Webmaster' in 1991. That is because the Web did not exist. However, this particular job category is now one of the fastest growing in the United States and overseas. The global economy is being made possible by technology, and that is why it is so important to invest with the use for ICT instead of just computer technology (There is a big difference between the two)

HOW INFORMATION SYSTEMS ARE TRANSFORMING BUSINESS

Data volumes and our reliance on data to make more informed decisions, on both a personal and organisational level, have increased dramatically since the 1980s, due to factors such as population expansion and urbanisation, to mention only but a few. This has created pressure on government and organisations to capture, store, retrieve and sort this data into useful information that can be used to make better-informed decisions. The typical decisions are the ones we all make daily, such as deciding which shops are conveniently located in my suburb, what facilities are in that area, etc.

Technology, especially mobile technology, has allowed both individuals and organisations to operate twenty-four hours, seven days a week without having a physical presence. Many offices have become virtual offices and no longer have to commute to the office to get the work done. This has made people's lives far simpler and more convenient. Information has become an essential and powerful resource in organisations today. Buyers have a vast amount of information available on their mobile devices to make better-informed decisions and be more selective in purchasing products and services. Looking at the simplicity of online booking for movies, flights, venues, municipal services etc.

ICT - SMART CITY CONCEPT

During the recent State of the City Address, the municipality announced its adoption of the 2030 Smart City Vision as a way of fast tracking service delivery to the community. Consistent with the 2030 Smart City Vision, the city launched six pillars that will assist the municipality to work towards the realization of becoming a Smart City, this will be the city that is characterized by a Smart Economy, Smart Environment, Smart Governance, Smart Living, Smart Mobility and Smart People. This Smart City concept is carried within the city's vision to be the "The ultimate in innovation and sustainable development".

All six of the aforementioned elements of a smart city can increasingly become more achievable and manageable by being connected through the use of ICT and developing technological systems. Furthermore, we believe that there is a great opportunity for this council to join other smart thinking cities the world over who see the opportunity to own ICT infrastructure which may be a major source of revenue in the future. Water is increasingly becoming a scarce resource and energy has seen the emergence of multiple alternative means of generation and escalating costs. ICT infrastructure is the future key revenue source.

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) STRATEGY

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

Public Service Governance of ICT Framework Policy

- The constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- Local Government: municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000);
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003);
- Electronic and Communications Act, 2005 (Act 36 of 2005), South African Connect Policy;
- Electronic Communication Security Act, 2002 (Act 68 of 2002);
- State Information Technology Act, 1998 (Act 88 of 1998);
- Polokwane Municipality: Supply Chain Management Policy
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000);
- Corporate Governance of ICT (CGICT) Policy Framework
- National Intelligence Act 39 of 1994, Minimum Information Security Standard Policy (MISS), 4 December 1996
- Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (POPI Act)

OBJECTIVES

The current Information Technology strategy for Polokwane has the following objectives:

- E-Services Ensure IT initiatives and investments are customer-focused, results-oriented, market-based, and costeffective.
- 2. **Enterprise Architecture** Develop and maintain an Enterprise Architecture that is reliable, adaptable, scalable and driven by business and technology requirements.
- IT Management and Governance Promote cost-effective IT solutions by sharing and implementing best practices, collaborating on projects and initiatives, and ensuring interoperability where appropriate.
- 4. **Security -** Provide a secure IT infrastructure that proactively assures integrity, confidentiality, and availability of municipal data and information systems.
- 5. **Knowledge Management** Improve information and knowledge management through the implementation of the Electronic Document Management System.
- 6. Human Resource Investment: Develop and maintain a high quality, competitive IT Personnel

ICT STRATEGIC AIMS

The ICT Small Business Unit (SBU) aims to ensure that the Information and Communication Technology assets are operational and deliver the required performance on a daily basis in order to provide an enabling environment that allows business functions to operate.

The strategy aims to ensure ongoing support to the municipal users by means of improved service delivery, focusing on the following:

Data Centre Services

This is the heart of the Information and Communication Technology infrastructure and houses all integrated technologies in a secure environment. E-mail, Internet access, Electronic Document Management System, Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)

and Customer Relationship Management (CRM) systems, as well as connectivity to cloud Systems that is located outside our environment.

Connectivity Services

These services include the Local Area Network, Mobile and Telecommunications as well as the agreements with Telkom on their Wide Area Network, Mobile and Telecommunication. The finalization of the upgrading of the Telkom's Wide Area Network infrastructure and creating the municipal's own Virtual Private Network for data and voice.

Telecommunication Services

Provision of support for office telephones, voice mail, cellular phones, audio conferencing and off-premises municipal service.

Desktop Services

This includes the services associated with the installation and maintenance of desktops, reprographics and resulting user support requirements that should result in operational environment on a daily basis. The standardization of processes and capacity building will be key focus areas.

Improved security on all systems

The following is implemented to secure data and hardware on all systems: Anti Virus, SPAM Sweepers, Spy Sweeper, Firewalls on the networks, Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery Plans and utilization of hardware and software management tools.

Knowledge Management

Exploitation of Polokwane municipal's information assets and improvement of information and knowledge management through establishment of an Electronic Content Management System (ECM).

Enterprise Architecture Environment

This would ensure that the Information and Communication Technology strategy is in line with the business objectives of the municipality.

Information management

To deliver on the business needs of the municipality by means of developing information management systems.

E-Government alignment

Promote and implement e-Government initiatives together with the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA), SALGA and the Government Information Technology Officers Council (GITOC).

Implement Corporate Governance of Information and Communication Technology Policy Framework (CGICTPF):

Cabinet approved the CGICTPF in November 2012. The **first phase** (create an enabling environment for the implementation for the Corporate Governance of ICT and Governance of ICT) was established in July 2014.

Phase 2 - Strategic alignment (Collaboration of ICT and Business) will be addressed during the 2014/15 financial year.

To address **phase 2**, the following deliverables will be undertaken:

- Implement Phase 2 of CGICTPF by establishing a new ICT Strategy.
- Enterprise Architecture project as part of the CGICTPF.

Phase 3 (All aspects of the Corporate Governance of and Governance of ICT demonstrate Measurable improvement from the initial implementation phase in 2013-14) will be undertaken during the 2015/16 financial year onwards.

MANAGEMENT EXPECTATIONS OF ICT FUNCTION

The management within Polokwane Municipality expects the following from the ICT function:

- Access to management information to support decision making.
- Ability to share and re-use departmental data.
- A responsive ICT organisation that pro-actively develops ICT applications.
- Strict SLA management of Polokwane municipality ICT service providers.
- Change management to enable Polokwane Municipality officials to understand ICT practices and developments.
- Training and ICT support to enable the municipality to fully utilize the benefits of IT technology.
- Remote access to key applications from any location.
- Ability to Establish and implement e-Governance strategies aligned to Smart City Concept
- Ability to implement Corporate Governance of Information and Communication Technology Policy Framework

| Service Objectives | Outline | 2011/12 2012/13 2013/1 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|-------|
| | Service Targets | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actual | Target | Actua |
| Service Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | (ii) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Objective: ICT in enhancing servi | ce delivery and | improving the b | ousiness of I | Polokwane Mu | nicipality to beco | me smart city b | y 2030 | | | | |
| % of Network Stability | 90% | _ | | 90% | 90% | 90% | 95% | n/a | n/a | 90% | 80% |
| % per phase of Implementation of ICT Governance Framework | 50% | _ | | 25% | 25% | 50% | 96% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| f of Business Information Systems developed and maintained | | _ | | 28 | 28 | 30 | 30 | n/a | n/a | 2 | 2 |

Table 61: Employees: ICT 2015/16

| | Emplo | oyees: ICT | 2014/15 | | Employees: ICT 2015/16 | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Job Levels | Employ ee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancies(Full time equivalent s | Job Levels | Employ ee No | Post No | Employee s No | Vacancie s(Full time equivalen ts |
| 0-3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0-3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 4-6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 0 | 4-6 | 8 | 11 | 8 | 3 |
| 7-9 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 1 | 7-9 | 7 | 10 | 7 | 3 |
| 10-12 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 10-12 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 16-18 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 16-18 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 24 | 25 | 24 | 1 | Total | 22 | 28 | 22 | 6 |

Table 62: Capital expenditure 2015/16: ICT Services

| 2015/2016 Multi -Year Capital Programme | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|--|--|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % | | |
| | | | | | | | Total Spendin | Spe ndin | | |
| | | | Fund | Budget | | Budget | g | g to | | |
| Description | Vote n | umber | ing | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | date | | |
| Information Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICT Equipments | 5210 | 0025 1 | CRR | 500,000 | -100,000 | 400,000 | 293,460. 24 | 73 | | |
| ICT Equipments | 5210 | 0025 1 | FMG | | | | 721,926. 52 | #DIV /0! | | |
| Network Upgrade | 5210 | 0026 1 | CRR | 1,500,000 | -1,000,000 | 500,000 | 553,127. 75 | 111 | | |
| Development and Implementation of IT Strategy | 5210 | 0027 1 | CRR | 3,000,000 | ,, | 3,000,000 | 3,419,99 9.94 | 114 | | |
| | | | | 5,000,000 | -1,100,000 | 3,900,000 | 4,988,51 4 | 128 | | |

Comment on the Performance of ICT Services Overall

The Municipality has introduced cluster offices to decentralize service to citizens of the municipality to ensure easy as prompt access to services. It is the Information Services' responsibility to ensure that fast and reliable connectivity is available to ensure that these cluster offices function to their full capacity. There are still challenges regarding connectivity to these offices, but the unit has made progress with plans to address these challenges. The Network Upgrade capital project will address this issues which will be implemented in the 2016-17 financial year.

There are positives to highlight from the unit that have been achieved which are:

- 1. The Smart City strategy was drafted and adopted by council;
- 2. The ICT Strategy and Implementation Plan drafted;
- 3. The development and implementation of new municipal website;
- 4. The development of municipal intranet.

The biggest positive to take from the past financial year is that a proper plan in the form of the ICT Strategy is in place to address all of the challenges that we are experiencing. This plan when implemented will enable the municipality to deliver services effectively and efficiently.

CHAPTER 4 - ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

(PERFORMANCE REPORT PART II)

4.1 COMPONENT A:

Introduction to the Municipal Personnel

The staff compliment of the municipality according to the staff establishment was at 1728 during the year under review the municipality did not recruit new employees due to the moratorium placed by the MEC for Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs. The tables below depicts the picture of the organisational development of Polokwane Municipality for the year under review.

4.1.1 Employee totals, turnover and vacancies

The staff turnover for the year 2015/16 was at 4% which represents termination of 63 employees and the vacancy rate was at 43%. The turnover rate and the vacancy rate is based on the organisational structure which was approved with 3037 employees. The tables below provides detail information on the organisational development of Polokwane Municipality.

Table 60: Employees: Human Resources Service 2015/16

| E | Employees: Hu | ıman Re | sources Servi | ces 2014/15 | Employees | s: Human F | Resour | ces Service | es 2015/16 |
|---------------|----------------|------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Job levels | Employee No | Post No | Employee s No | Vacancies(full time equivalents) | Job levels | Emplo yee No | Po st No | Employ ees No | Vacancies (full time equivalent s) |
| 0-3 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 0 | 0-3 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| 4-6 | 10 | 17 | 10 | 7 | 4-6 | 18 | 27 | 18 | 9 |
| 7-9 | 11 | 15 | 11 | 4 | 7-8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| 10-12 | 8 | 12 | 8 | 4 | 10-12 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 16-18 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 16-18 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 37 | 53 | 37 | 16 | Total | 38 | 50 | 38 | 12 |

Table 63: Employees

| | Employees | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Description | 13/14 | | | 14/15 | 2015/16 | | | | | | |
| | No. Employees | No. Approved posts | No. of employees | No of Approved Posts | No. Employees | No of Approved Posts | No Vacancies | | | | |
| Water and Waste Water (Sanitation) | 167 | 445 | 267 | 463 | 262 | 464 | 202 | | | | |
| Electricity | 79 | 119 | 94 | 140 | 109 | 141 | 32 | | | | |

| | | | Em | ployees | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Description | 13/ | /14 | | 14/15 | | 2015/16 | |
| | No. Employees | No. Approved posts | No. of employees | No of Approved Posts | No. Employees | No of Approved Posts | No Vacancies |
| Waste Management | 99 | 365 | 109 | 370 | 139 | 370 | 231 |
| Housing | 17 | 29 | 22 | 43 | 26 | 43 | 17 |
| Waste Water(Storm water Drainage) | 35 | 73 | 32 | 68 | 41 | 65 | 24 |
| Roads | 45 | 94 | 40 | 102 | 61 | 105 | 44 |
| Transport | 8 | 16 | 7 | 24 | 12 | 24 | 12 |
| Planning | 18 | 33 | 33 | 55 | 31 | 55 | 24 |
| Local Economic Development | 13 | 26 | 17 | 27 | 18 | 27 | 9 |
| Community &Social Services | 52 | 98 | 58 | 122 | 81 | 106 | 25 |
| Environmental Protection | 121 | 315 | 116 | 380 | 177 | 380 | 203 |
| Health | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 6 | 8 | 2 |
| Security and Safety | 195 | 528 | 190 | 466 | 295 | 592 | 297 |
| Sports and Recreation | 53 | 86 | 54 | 99 | 71 | 99 | 28 |
| Corporate Policy Offices and others | | | 360 | 536 | 250 | 335 | 85 |
| Social Services | 505 | 170 | 75 | 120 | 149 | 223 | 74 |
| Sub-Total | 1421 | 2405 | 1483 | 3025 | 1728 | 3037 | 1309 |

Headings follow the order of services as set out in Chapter 3. Service totals should equate to those included in the chapter 3 employee schedules. Employee and approved posts numbers are as at 30 June 2015. Note: We currently have 480 budgeted positions and 1062 non- budgeted positions.

Table 64: Vacancy Rate

| V | acancy Rate | : 2014/15 | | 1 | Vacancy R | ate: 2015/16 | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| Designation | *Total approved posts | *Variances (Total time that vacancies exist using fulltime equivalents) No. | *Variances (as a proportion of total posts in each category) | Designation | approved posts | (Total time that | total posts in each category) |
| Municipal | 60 | 19 | 41 | Municipal Manager | 78 | 35 | 43 |
| Manager and council | | | | and council | | | |
| CFO | 138 | 46 | 92 | CFO | 184 | 49 | 135 |
| Other S57 Managers | 7 | 0 | 7 | Other S57 Managers | 7 | 2 | 5 |
| Other S57 Managers(Finance Post) | 1 | 0 | 1 | Other S57 Managers(Finance Post) | 0 | o | 0 |
| Senior Management (Level 1-3finance | 9 | 2 | 7 | Senior Management (Level 1-3finance | 12 | 2 | 10 |
| High Skilled Supervision :level 4-6 excluding finance post | 0 | 0 | 0 | High Skilled Supervision :level 4-6 excluding finance post | 230 | 114 | 116 |
| High Skilled Supervision :level 7-13 finance pos | 95 | 36 | 59 | High Skilled Supervision :level 7-13 finance pos | 128 | 38 | 90 |
| Grand -Total | 146 | 182 | 277 | Grand -Total | 639 | 240 | 399 |

Table 65: Turn -Over Rate

| | Turn -Over Ra | ate | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Details | Total Appointments as of the beginning of Financial year No. | Termination by June 2014 | Details | Total Appointments as of the beginning of Financial year No. | Termination by June 2015 |
| 2014/2015 | 1522 | 92 | 2014/15 | 1454(0.06%) | 84 |
| 2015/16 | 1483 | 84 | 2015/16 | 1728(end of financial year) | 63 |

Comment on Vacancies and Turnover:

The total staff complement based on the reviewed organizational structure of 3037 positions stands at 1728 with % turnover rate of 4%. The vacancy rate is at 43%.

4.2 COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE.

4.2.1 Managing the Municipal Workforce.

4.2.1.1 Introduction to Municipal Workforce Management.

Polokwane Municipality views employment equity as a strategic priority and it recognises it as an important measure against which a Smart City and a world class organisation is benchmarked. Polokwane Municipality supports the creation of an equitable working environment, with the dignity of all employees respected and the diversity of employees valued and properly managed.

The transformation and the successful management of diversity will bring in a competitive advantage that will deliver a stronger, more cohesive and more productive municipality. It contributes to greater employee satisfaction and commitment resulting in lower staff turnover and stronger customer and stakeholder orientation and satisfaction.

MSA 2000 S67 requires municipalities to develop and adopt appropriate systems and procedures to ensure fair; efficient; effective; and transparent personnel administration in accordance with the Employment Equity Act 1998. In implementing such the Municipality should be realistic for these programmes to be achievable. They should be based on accurate information with regard to race, gender and disability and reflect the demographics within Polokwane Municipality.

The Municipality has developed an Equity Plan as required by the Act .The aims is to ensure that positive measures envisaged in the Act are implemented within the Municipality.

Although targets have been met in terms of previously disadvantaged people there is a need to review the Equity plan, against the requirements of the visions and goals of a Smart City. Further identification of gaps in the Equity plan in particular the disabled.

4.2.2 POLICIES

Table 64: HR Policies & Plans

| | | HR Policies & Pla | ans | |
|----|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Name of Policy | Completed % | Reviewed % | Date adopted by council or comment on failure to adopt |
| 1 | Affirmative Action | 100% | | Enforced by the Employment Equity Act and the Plan |
| 2 | Attraction & Retention | Draft policy | | Policy at the LLF |
| 3 | Code of conduct for employees | 100% | | Local Government Systems Act(Schedule in the Act) |
| 4 | Business Code Of Ethics | 100% | | Local Government Systems Act(Schedule in the Act) |
| 6 | Bereavement Policy | 100% | | |
| 7 | Delegations, Authorization & responsibility | 100% | | Local Government MSA |
| 8 | Disciplinary Code & Procedures | 100% | | SALGBC(Collective agreement) |
| 9 | Essential Services | Agreement expired | | Agreement at the Sub- committee of the Local Labour Forum(2015/2016) |
| 10 | Employee Assistance/ wellness | 100% | | 07/06/2013 |
| 11 | Employment Equity | 100% | | EEA |
| 12 | Exit Management | 100% | | Recruitment |
| 13 | Grievance Procedures | 100% | | SALGBC(Collective Agreement) |
| 14 | HIV/AIDS | 100% | | 22/06/2006 |
| 15 | Human Resource & Development | 100% | | Local Labour Forum |
| 16 | Information Technology | 100% | | |
| 17 | Job Evaluation | 100% | | SALGA |
| 18 | Leave | 100% | | SALGBC(Conditions of Service) |
| 19 | Occupational Health & Safety | 100% | | OHS Policy |
| 20 | Official Housing | No policy | | Collective agreement has housing subsidy and rental allowance. |
| 21 | Official Journeys, Travelling Scheme | Functional | | Reviewed after every two years.(Current review 2016) |
| 22 | Official Transport to attend funerals | Functional | | MM |
| 23 | Official working hours and overtime | Functional | | Conditions of Service |
| 24 | Organizational rights | Functional | | SALGBC |
| 25 | Overtime Policy | Functional | | BCEA |
| 26 | Payroll Deductions | Functional | | SALGBC |
| 27 | Performance Management & | 100% | | Local Government Systems |

| | Name of Policy | Completed | Reviewed | Date adopted by council or comment on failure to adopt |
|----|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| | | % | % | |
| | Development | | | Act. |
| 28 | Recruitment, selection & Appointments | 100% | | |
| 29 | Remuneration Scales & Allowances | Functional | | SALGBC |
| 30 | Resettlement | No Policy | | |
| 31 | Sexual Harassment | 100% | | LRA |
| 32 | Skills development | 100% | | SDA |
| 33 | Smoking | 100% | | OHS Policy |
| 34 | Special skills | Draft policy | | Local Labour Forum |
| 35 | Work Organization | Functional | | |
| 36 | Uniforms & protective clothing | Functional | | OHS Policy |
| 37 | Life Threatening Diseases Policy | 100% | | 07/06/2013 |

Comment on Workforce Policy Development:

The organisation has various policies in place which serve as an important form of internal controls. They are meant to maintain a degree of accountability in the eyes of internal and external stakeholders. Policies create awareness amongst employees of risks the organisation is exposed to, thus creating a culture of continuous learning which add to their job knowledge and better service delivery.

4.2.3 Injuries, sickness and suspensions

The period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2016

Table 65: Number and cost of injuries on duty

| | | Number an | d cost of injuries on du | ty | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Type of injury | Injury leave taken | Employees using injury leave | Proportion employees using sick leave % | Average injury leave per employee Days | Total estimated cost R`000 |
| | Days | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Required basic medical attention only | 300 days | 41 employees | 41 out of 70 =58 % | 7 days | ±R135.000 |
| Temporary total disablement | 255 days | 16 employees | 16 out of 70 = 23% | 15 days for 16 employees | ±R114.000 |
| Permanent disablement | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fatal | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 300 days | 41 | 41% | 22 days | ±R249.000 |

4.2.4 Injuries, Sickness and Suspensions

Table 66: Number and cost of injuries on duty (For more than 3 days)

| | | Number and | cost of injuries on du | ty | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Type of injury | Injury leave taken Days | Employees using injury leave | Proportion employees using sick leave % | Average injury leave per employee Days | Total estimated cost R`000 |
| Required basic medical attention only | 45 days | 25 employees | 25 out of 41 = 60% | 2 days | ±R102.500 |
| Temporary total disablement | 255 days | 16 employees | 16 out of 41 = 39% | 23 days for 16 employees | ±R114.750. |
| Permanent disablement | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fatal | 0 300 days | 0 41 | 99% | 0 25 days | 0 ±R217.25 |

Table 67: Number of days and cost of sick leaves (excluding injuries on duty)

| | Number | of days and cost of sic | k leave (exclud | ing injuries on dut | y) | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|
| Designations | Total sick leave | Proportion of sick leave without medical certification | Employees using sick leave | Total employees in post* | *Average sick leave per employees | Estimated cost |
| | | | | | Days | |
| | | | No. | No. | | |
| | Days | | | | | R`000 |
| MM & S57 | 40 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 5.714285714 | R169 340 |
| | | 0.00% | | | | |
| Senior management | 450 | 15 | 43 | 99 | 4.545454545 | R1 122 658 |
| (levels 1-3) | | 3.33% | | | | |
| Highly skilled | 809 | 52 | 101 | 183 | 4.420765027 | R1 359 357 |
| Supervision (levels 4-8) | | 6.43% | | | | |
| Highly skilled Production(level 7- | 3353 | 340 | 234 | 676 | 4.960059172 | R336 447 |
| 13) | | 10.14% | | | | |

| Designations | Total sick leave | Proportion of sick leave without medical certification | Employees using sick leave | Total employees in post* | *Average sick leave per employees | Estimated cost |
|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Days | | No. | No. | Í | R`000 |
| Skilled (levels 14-15) | 46 | 4.35% | 1 | 31 | 1.483870968 | R20 057 |
| Lower Skilled | 1412 | 67 4.75% | 118 | 752 | 1.877659574 | R582 150 |
| Total | 6110 | 476 | 499 | 1748 | 23.002095 | R3 590 009 |

Comment on Injury and Sick Leave:

Recorded injuries shows an increase of up to 41% from 38% and man days lost decreasing moving 681 to 300. The situation has decreased the cost from R256.999 to R249.000 due to the decrease in total number of days lost due to injuries.

4.2.5 Suspensions and Cases of Financial Misconduct

Table 67: Number and period of suspensions.

| Position | riod of suspensions Nature of alleged | Date of suspension | Details of disciplinary | Date finalized |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Position | misconduct | Date of suspension | action taken or status of case and reasons why not finalized | |
| Manager legal services | Failure to prevent an irregular expenditure | 6 November 2014 | The employee was dismissed on the 19 April 2016. Closed | 19 April 2016 |
| Director Corporate and shared services | Gross Dereliction of duty Gross negligence Acting Outside the scope and mandate of BAC Failure to prevent an irregular expenditure | 19 August 2015 | A settlement Agreement was reached 23 rd October 2015 | 23 October 2015 |
| Director Transportation services | Gross Dereliction of duty Gross negligence Acting Outside the scope and mandate of BAC Failure to prevent an irregular expenditure | 19 August 2015 | A settlement Agreement was reached 26 rd October 2015 | 26 October 2015 |
| Chief Financial Officer | Gross dishonesty Gross Dereliction of Duty Gross negligence Failure to ensure that the | 19 August 2015 | Settlement agreement was reached on the 04 April 2016 | 04 th April 2016 |

| Position | Nature of alleged misconduct | Date of suspension | Details of disciplinary action taken or status of case and reasons why not finalized | Date finalized | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | correct procurement processes are followed Failure to prevent irregular appointments and causing irregular expenditure | | | | |
| License Examiner | Corruption | 3 rd February 2016 | The employee resigned in the face of his disciplinary hearing on the 07 th October 2016 | 07 October 2016 | |
| License Examiner | Fraud and corruption | 29 th January 2016 | The employee resigned in the face of her disciplinary hearing on the 5 th February 2016 | 5 th February 2016 | |
| Clerk Grade 1 | Corruption and fraud | 07 January 2015 | The employee resigned in the face of her disciplinary hearing on the 14 th March 2016 | 14 March 2016 | |
| Clerk Grade 1 | Fraud and corruption | 07 January 2015 | The employee resigned in the face of her disciplinary hearing on the 6 May 2016 | 6 May 2016 | |
| Clerk Grade 1 | Fraud and corruption | 01 September 2014 | A disciplinary hearing was held and the employee was dismissed on the 30 June 2016 | 30 June 2016 | |
| Clerk Grade 1 | Fraud and corruption | 30 September 2014 | A disciplinary hearing was held and the employee was dismissed on the 30 June 2016 | 30 June 2016 | |
| Traffic Officer | Corruption | 28 April 2016 | The employee resigned in the face of her disciplinary hearing | 27 June 2016 | |

Table 67: Disciplinary action taken on cases of financial misconduct

| Disciplinary action take | n on cases of financial misc | onduct | |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Position | Nature of alleged misconduct and rand value of any loss to the municipality | Disciplinary action taken | Date finalized |
| Manager legal services | Failure to prevent an irregular expenditure | Yes | 19 April 2016 |
| Director Corporate and shared services | Gross Dereliction of duty Gross negligence Acting Outside the scope and mandate of BAC Failure to prevent an irregular expenditure | Yes | 23 October 2015 |

| Position | en on cases of financial misc | | Date finalized |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Position | Nature of alleged misconduct and rand value of any loss to the | Disciplinary action taken | Date finalized |
| | municipality | | |
| Director Transportation services | Gross Dereliction of duty Gross negligence Acting Outside the scope and mandate of BAC Failure to prevent an irregular expenditure Gross negligence Acting Outside the scope and mandate of BAC Failure to prevent an | Yes | 26 October 2015 |
| Chief Financial Officer | irregular expenditure Gross dishonesty Gross Dereliction of Duty | Yes | 04 th April 2016 |
| | Gross negligence Failure to ensure that the correct procurement processes are followed Failure to prevent irregular appointments and causing irregular expenditure | | |
| License Examiner | Corruption | Yes | 07 October 2016 |
| License Examiner | Corruption | Yes | 5 th February 2016 |
| Clerk Grade 1 | Corruption and fraud | Yes | 14 March 2016 |
| Clerk Grade 1 | Corruption and fraud | Yes | 6 May 2016 |
| Clerk Grade 1 | Corruption and fraud | Yes | 01 September 2014 |
| Clerk Grade 1 | Corruption and fraud | Yes | 30 June 2016 |
| Traffic Officer | Corruption | Yes | 27 June 2016 |

Comment on Suspensions and Cases of Financial Misconduct

Disciplinary action taken regarding financial misconduct revolves around fraud, corruption and gross dishonesty. The other forms of misconduct relates to gross negligence and insubordination. The other matters are at the South African Local Government Bargaining Council for finalisation, and while most of the internal once are finalised.

4.2.6 Performance Rewards:

Table 67: Performance Rewards by Gender

| | Performance Rewards by Gender | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Designation | Beneficiary Profile | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Gender | Total number | Number of | Expenditure on | Proportion of | | | | | | | |
| | | of employees | beneficiaries | rewards 12/13s | beneficiaries within | | | | | | | |
| | | in group | | | group | | | | | | | |
| | | | | R`000 | % | | | | | | | |
| Lower skilled (levels | Female | N/A | N/A | None | None | | | | | | | |
| 1-2) | Male | N/A | N/A | None | None | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | Performanc | e Rewards by Gen | der | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Designation | | | Beneficiary | y Profile | |
| | Gender | Total number of employees in group | Number of beneficiaries | Expenditure on rewards 12/13s | Proportion of beneficiaries within group |
| Skilled (levels 3-5) | Female | N/A | N/A | None | None |
| | Male | N/A | N/A | None | None |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6- | Female | N/A | N/A | None | None |
| 8) | Male | N/A | N/A | None | None |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9- | Female | N/A | N/A | None | None |
| 12) | Male | N/A | N/A | None | None |
| Senior Management (levels 13-15) | Female | N/A | N/A | None | None |
| (levels 13-13) | Male | N/A | N/A | None | None |
| MM and S57 | Female | N/A | N/A | None | None |
| | Male | N/A | N/A | None | None |
| Total | | | | | |

Comment on Performance Rewards

During the financial 2015/16 no performance rewards were awarded to employees.

4.3 COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

4.3.1 CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

4.3.1.1 INTRODUCTION TO WORKFORCE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

MSA 2000 S68 (1) requires municipalities to develop their human resource capacity to a level that enables them to perform their function and exercise their powers in an economical, effective, efficient an accountable manner.

The Skills Development Act (SDA) aims to provide an institutional framework to devise and implement national, sector and workplace strategies in order to develop and improve the skills of the South African workforce. Furthermore it aims to provide the financing of skills development by means of a levy – financing scheme and a National Skills Fund.

The SDA also makes it a requirement for the municipality to compile a workplace skills plan and submit an implementation report to the Department of Labour The municipality always adheres to this requirement.

The current financial year has experienced an increase in the number of capacity building programs from the SETA for example, training for staff in finance, water and electricity. The ABET programme is always a challenge due to the reluctance by management to release employees for such programs.

4.3.2 Skills Development and Training

Table 68: Skills Matrix

| | | | | | Skills N | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Manageme nt | Gende r | Employee s in post as at 30 June 2016 | Number of skilled employees required and actual as at 30 June 2014 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No. | Learne | rships | | Skills other s | progran | | Other f | orms of t | raining | Total |
| | | | Actu al 30 June 2014 | Actu al 30 June 2015 | Actu al 30 June 2016 | Actu al 30 June 2014 | Actu al 30 June 2015 | Actu al 30 June 2016 | Actu al 30 June 2014 | Actu al 30 June 2015 | Actu al 30 June 2016 | Actu al 30 June 2016 |
| MM & S57 | Femal e | 4 | n/a | n/a | | n/a | 4 | | | 4 | 6 | |
| | Male | 6 | n/a | n/a | | n/a | 5 | | | 5 | | |
| Councilors, senior | Femal e | 58 | n/a | n/a | | n/a | 18 | | | 6 | | |
| officials & managers | | | n/a | n/a | | n/a | | | | | | |
| | Male | 109 | , | , | | , | 39 | | | 3 | | |
| Technicians & associate | Femal e | 27 | n/a | n/a | | n/a | 8 | 4 | | 2 | | |
| professional s | Male | 149 | n/a | n/a | | n/a | 12 | 6 | | 14 | | |
| Professional s | Femal e | 26 | n/a | n/a | | n/a | 21 | 18 | | 7 | | |
| | Male | 20 | n/a | n/a | | n/a | 20 | 17 | | 5 | | |
| Clerks | Femal e | 115 | | | | | | 35 | | | | |
| | Male | 119 | | | | | | 20 | | | | |
| Service and Sales Workers | Femal e | 8 | | | | | | 17 | | | | |
| | Male | 5 | | | | | | 37 | | | | |
| Plant and Machine Operators and Assemblers | Femal e | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Male | 62 | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | Skills N | latrix | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Manageme nt | Gende r | Employee s in post as at 30 June 2016 | Numbe | r of skille | ed emplo | yees req | uired and | l actual a | ns at 30 J | une 2014 | ı | |
| | | No. | Learne | rships | | Skills programme & Other other short courses | | | Other f | orms of t | Total | |
| | | | Actu al 30 June 2014 | Actu al 30 June 2015 | Actu al 30 June 2016 | Actu al 30 June 2014 | Actu al 30 June 2015 | Actu al 30 June 2016 | Actu al 30 June 2014 | Actu al 30 June 2015 | Actu al 30 June 2016 | Actu al 30 June 2016 |
| Elementary Workers | Femal e | 139 | | | | | | 3 | | | | |
| | Male | 458 | | | | | | 32 | | | | |
| Sub Total | Femal e | 379 | n/a | n/a | | n/a | 51 | | | 19 | | |
| | Male | 786 | n/a | n/a | | n/a | 79 | | | 27 | | |
| Total | | 1165 | n/a | n/a | | n/a | 127 | 189 | | 46 | 6 | |

Table 69: Financial competency development: progress report

| | | Financial compete | ncy developmen | t: progress report | | |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | A Total number of officials employed by municipality (Regulation 14 (4)(a) and (c) | B Total number of officials employed by municipal entities (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c) | Consolidated: Total of A and B | Consolidated: competency assessment completed for A and B (regulation 14(4)(b) and (d) | Consolidated: Total number of officials whose performance agreements comply with regulation 16 (Regulation 14(4)(f) | Consolidated: Total Number of officials that meet prescribed competency levels (Regulation 14(4)(a) |
| Financial officials | | | | | | |
| Accounting officer | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Senior Managers | 9 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Any other financial officials | 68 | 0 | 68 | 0 | 0 | 68 |
| Supply Chain Management officials | 16 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 16 |

| | Financial competency development: progress report | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Description | Description A | | Consolidated: | Consolidated: | Consolidated: | Consolidated: | | | | |
| | Total | Total number of | Total of A and | competency | Total number | Total Number | | | | |
| | number of | officials | В | assessment | of officials | of officials | | | | |
| | officials | employed by | | completed for A | whose | that meet | | | | |
| | employed | municipal | | and B | performance | prescribed | | | | |
| | by | entities | | (regulation | agreements | competency | | | | |
| | municipality | (Regulation | | 14(4)(b) and (d) | comply with | levels | | | | |
| | (Regulation | 14(4)(a) and (c) | | | regulation 16 | (Regulation | | | | |
| | 14 (4)(a) | | | | (Regulation | 14(4)(a) | | | | |
| | and (c) | | | | 14(4)(f) | | | | | |
| Heads of SCM | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| units | | | | | | | | | | |
| SCM senior | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | | | | |
| managers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 99 | 2 | 101 | 12 | 11 | 98 | | | | |

^{*}This is a statutory report under the National Treasury: Local Government: MFMA Competency Regulations (June 2007)
Senior Managers have completed the MFMP, 60 officials including managers have completed the in-house training,

Table 70: Skills Development Expenditure

| | | | Sk | cills Deve | lopment Expe | nditure | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|--|--|
| Managemen t Level | Gende r | Employee s as at the | Original Budget and Actual Expenditure on skills development 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | |
| | beginning of the financial year | | Learnerships | | Skills programmes & other short courses | | Other forms of training | | Total | | | |
| | | No. | Origin | Actua | Original | Actua | Original | Actua | Original | Actua | | |
| | | | al Budget | 1 | Budget | I | Budget | 1 | Budget | I | | |
| MM and S57 | Femal | 4 | | | R74 438 | | R13 128 | | R87 567.76 | - | | |
| | е | | | | .97 | | .79 | | | | | |
| | Male | 6 | | | R93 048 | | R16 410 | | R109 | - | | |
| | | | | | .71 | | .98 | | 459.69 | | | |
| Legislators, | Femal | 58 | | | R228 45.00 | | R228 | | R456 900.0 | - | | |
| senior | е | | | | | | 45.00 | | 0 | | | |
| officials and | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| managers | Male | 109 | | | R299 250.00 | | R299 250.00 | | R598 500.0 0 | - | | |
| Professiona | Femal | 26 | R12 | R12 | R140 622.0 | | R42 | | R116 | - | | |
| Is | е | | 800. 00 | 800. 00 | 4 | | 235.67 | | 426.62 | | | |

| | | | SI | cills Deve | lopment Expe | nditure | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|----------|------------|--------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------|--------|--|
| Managemen Gende Employee Original Budget and Actual Expenditure on skills development | | | | | | | nt 2013/14 | | | | |
| t Level | r | s as at | | | | | | | | | |
| | | the beginning | Learners | hine | Skills progr | ammos | Other for | ms of | Total | | |
| | | of the | Learners | silips | & other | short | training | 1115 01 | TOTAL | | |
| | | financial | | | courses | SHOTE | trummig | | | | |
| | | year | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No. | Origin | Actua | Original | Actua | Original | Actua | Original | Actua | |
| | | | al | 1 | Budget | 1 | Budget | 1 | Budget | ı | |
| | | | Budget | | | | | | | | |
| | Male | 20 | R80 | R80 | R74 534.71 | | R74 534.7 | | R309 | - | |
| | | | 000. 00 | 000. | | | 1 | | 069.42 | | |
| | | | | 00 | | | | | | | |
| Technicians | Femal | 27 | R48 | R48 | R31 050.00 | | | | R127 050.0 | - | |
| and | е | | 000.00 | 000 | | | | | 0 | | |
| associate | | | | .00 | | | | | | | |
| professional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| s | Male | 30 | R35 | R35 | R27 802.00 | | | | R98 202.00 | - | |
| | | | 200 .00 | 200 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | .00 | | | | | | | |
| Clerks | Femal | 115 | R30 | R30 | R173 417.7 | | | | R234 | - | |
| | е | | 400.00 | 400.0 | 8 | | | | 217.78 | | |
| | | | | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | Male | 119 | R14 | R14 | R3 000.00 | | | | R31 800.00 | - | |
| | | | 400.00 | 400.0 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Service and | Femal | 8 | | | R37 782 | | | | R37 782 | - | |
| sales | е | | | | .15 | | | | .15 | | |
| workers | Male | 5 | | | R23 613 | | | | R23 613 | _ | |
| | | | | | .84 | | | | .84 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant and | Femal | 2 | | | R34 351. | | R22 580. | | R56 932.25 | - | |
| machine | е | | | | 61 | | 64 | | | | |
| operators . | Male | 62 | | | R23 613.84 | | R67 741 | | R91 355.77 | _ | |
| and | iviaio | | | | 1120 010.04 | | .93 | | 1.0.1.000.77 | | |
| assemblers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elementary | Femal | 139 | | | R15 500.00 | | | | R15 500.00 | - | |
| occupation | е | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Male | 458 | | | R16 100.00 | | | | R16 100.00 | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total | Femal | 379 | R91 | R91 | R530 007.5 | | R100 | | R813 | - | |
| | е | | 400.00 | 400.0 | 5 | | 790.10 | | 665.65 | | |
| | | | | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | 923 | 786 | R57 | R57 | R557 | | R457 | | R1 944 | | |
| | | | 600.00 | 600.0 | | | | | 766.36 | | |

| Managemen | Gende | Employee | Original | Budget a | nd Actual Exp | enditure | on skills de | velopmen | t 2013/14 | |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|-------|
| t Level | r | s as at | | | | | | | | |
| | | beginning of the financial year | Learners | Learnerships Skills programmes & other short courses | | Other forms of training | | Total | | |
| | | No. | Origin al Budget | Actua I | Original Budget | Actua I | Original Budget | Actua I | Original Budget | Actua |
| | | | 3 | 0 | 963.09 | | 937.62 | | | - |
| *% and *R val | <u> </u> ue of mun | l icipal salarie: | l s (original | budget) : | allocated for v | vorkplace | skills plan | | %* | *R |

Comment on Skills Development and Related Expenditure and on The Financial Competency Regulations:

WSP (Workplace skills plan) has been implemented. 98 employees have completed about 28 modules of the MFMA competency regulations including Senior Managers.

4.4 COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE.

4.1.1 MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE.

Number of Employees whose Salaries where Increased Due To their Positions being Upgraded

During the 2015/16 financial year no employee salaries were increased due to their positions being upgraded

Table 74: Number of Employees whose Salaries where Increased Due To their Positions being Upgraded

| Beneficiaries | Gender | Total |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| | Female | None |
| Lower skilled(level 1-2) | Male | None |
| | Female | None |
| skilled(level 3-5) | Male | None |
| | Female | None |
| Highly skilled production (level 6-8) | Male | None |
| | Female | None |
| Highly skilled Supervision (level 9-12) | Male | None |
| | Female | None |
| Senior Management (Level 13-16) | Male | None |
| | Female | None |
| MM and S57 | Male | None |
| Total | | None |

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE

5.1 COMPONENT A: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE / FINANCIAL YEAR AT GLANCE

Introduction

This Chapter presents a financial status of the municipality as at the 30th June 2016. The financial status is analysed in detail below.

The municipality is financially well positioned itself and can be seen to be financial viable and sustainable in the longer term. The financial year presented key achievements and challenges.

Key achievements

- A significant improvement is noted in the spending of conditional grants at 98% in the financial year as opposed to the 68% achieved in the prior financial year. Of particular note, the MIG and Water Refurbishment grants were 100% spend as opposed to 69% and 24% respectively as recorded in the prior financial year.
- · The municipality has maintained its unqualified audit opinion and has achieved this opinion for a second year in a row.
- Although irregular expenditure should be eradicated in its entirety, the municipality strengthened its internal controls over SCM processes in the financial year whereby irregular expenditure identified for the current financial year was reduced to around R20 million (as opposed to R297 million in the prior year) whereas R254 million of the irregular expanditure emanated from contracts that were awarded in the previous financial years where adequate controls were lacking. Nonetheless, the irregular expenditure is a strategic concern and his closely monitored through more reforms (discussed below) which have been implemented towards the end of the financial year and its impact will be fully realised in the subsequent financial year.

Key challenges

Significant challenges continued in revenue collection due to socio economic factors in the townships and a financial system that is not adaptive and responsive to meet the growing needs of the municipality. Several reforms have been developed for final implementation in the subsequent financial year and are discussed below.

5.1.1 ANALYSIS OF REVENUE COMPONENT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The total municipal revenue increased from R 2 613 554 855 (2014) to R 2 733 240 065 (2015) which represent increase of 10.2% from 2014 financial year and the increase is attributed to the general increase in tariffs and upward growth in assessment rates as a result of new development.

The main revenue sources that have influenced the level of accrued revenue were property rates, electricity, water, refuse removal and other income which accounted 56% of total revenue in 2015 financial year while at same time government grants accounted 44% of total revenue.

A council approved incentive scheme was implemented in the financial year to increase collection in addition to the execution of the credit policy. The municipality noted considerable improvements in particular in the last quarter of the financial year where collection rate average 95% for the quarter.

Reforms

• To address the socio economic challenges, a robust communication and consultative strategy was developed in the financial year where the complaints of the community are to be addressed in accordance with our policies and to

- correct any identified deficiencies to ensure revenue collection. This project is expected to be finalised during the second half of the subsequent financial year
- With the assistance of the National Treasury, a new financial system is been explored to ensure an efficient and effective billing system that is able to display a query portal, web based account viewing portal and a system that is able to produce reports for immediate and proper decision making purposes that will prevent and eradicate billing frustrations. If the National Treasury approves, a system will be procured in the subsequent financial year.
- To ensure less billing estimation and other frustrations, the municipality, as part of its revenue enhancement project, is to install prepaid and smart metering n the City and outer areas. The specifications for this project was finalised at year end procurement is expected in the second half of the subsequent financial year

124

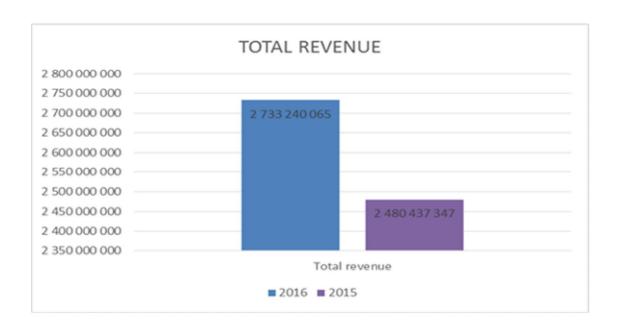
Table 71: Revenue and Expenditure component is depicted below in condensed format

| | 2016 | 2015 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| | R | R |
| | | Restated |
| REVENUE | | |
| Revenue from Exchange Transactions | | |
| 0 | 4 000 000 700 | 044.070.044 |
| Service charges | 1 086 880 799 | 911 678 911 |
| Rental of facilities | 12 342 192 | 12 973 612 |
| Investment Revenue – external investments | 27 592 762 | 35 720 658 |
| Interest earned – outstanding debtors | 54 307 169 | 45 797 676 |
| Licenses and permits | 8 100 962 45 934 948 | 9 195 509 |
| Income for agency services | 15 931 818 | 15 608 127 |
| Other revenue | 118 874 976 | 73 160 300 |
| Total Revenue from exchange transactions | 1 324 030 677 | 1 1 04 1 34 7 93 |
| Revenue from Non Exchange Transactions | | |
| Taxation revenue | | |
| Property rates | 281 023 721 | 255 375 942 |
| | | |
| Transfer revenue | | |
| Government grants recognised - operating | 616 432 887 | 547 555 480 |
| Government grants recognised - capital | 473 584 799 | 555 234 831 |
| Public contributions, donated and contributed property, | 3 355 674 | |
| plant and equipment | | 2 7 97 4 70 |
| Fines | 33 049 072 | 9 8 46 497 |
| Other revenue | 1 763 235 | 5 492 335 |
| Total revenue from non exchange transactions | 1 409 209 388 | 1 376 302 555 |
| | | |
| Total revenue | 2 733 240 065 | 2 480 437 347 |
| EXPENDITURE | | |
| Employee related costs | 598 398 759 | 520 315 822 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 27 019 623 | 25 405 636 |
| Bad debts | 192 987 885 | 145 389 711 |
| Depreciation/Amortisation | 477 163 890 | 547 910 665 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 198 971 424 | 163 392 950 |
| Finance cost | 34 578 938 | 38 879 905 |
| Bulk purchases | 748 278 150 | 674 894 906 |
| Grants and subsidies paid | 17 180 000 | 6 7 40 000 |
| Contracted services | 68 927 685 | 70 932 263 |
| General expenses | 461 846 831 | 4-19 6-92 9-97 |
| Total Expenditure | 2 825 353 185 | 2 613 554 855 |
| Impairment of assets | 0 | -315 183 |
| Impairment of receivables (PHA Loan) | 0 | -7 595 282 |
| Loss on disposal/derecognition of assets | -49 782 100,69 | -25 848 7 <mark>2</mark> 1 |
| Gain (loss) on fair value adjustment | 36 939 080 | 22 985 745 |
| NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR | -104 956 140 | -143 890 949 |

Financial Position

| A GOSTO | 2016 R | 2015 R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| ASSETS Current assets | | Restated |
| | 0.0000.040 | 200 004 040 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 86 225 049 | 322 864 242 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions unless | 224 040 400 | 257 200 000 |
| specified otherwise | 331 842 106 | 357 382 880 |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | 33 022 716 | 14 377 071 36 214 414 |
| Inventories | 62 995 698 | |
| Current portion of receivables | 3 317 | 5 666 187 |
| VAT receivable | 0 514 088 885 | 8 710 246 745 215 041 |
| Total Current Assets | 214 000 002 | /45 Z I S U4 I |
| Non-current assets | | |
| Non-current receivables | 160 512 | 375 671 |
| Investments | 59 000 800 | 59 000 800 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 8 687 435 052 | 8 727 041 740 |
| Intangible assets | 2 073 968 | 2 315 361 |
| Investment property | 658 489 237 | 639 243 192 |
| Heritage assets | 15 60 9 153 | 15 609 153 |
| Biological assets | 8 99 9 025 | 14 277 750 |
| Total Non-current assets | 9 431 767 748 | 9 457 863 668 |
| Total Assets | 9 945 856 633 | 10 203 078 709 |
| | | |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Current liabilities | | 055 400 007 |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | 368 609 418 | 355 199 907 |
| Consumer deposits | 68 863 503 | 67 612 259 |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | 11 827 752 | 195 134 950 |
| Current portion of borrowings | 65 065 521 | 37 263 987 |
| Current portion of finance lease liability | 39 642 218 | 38 261 366 |
| VAT pay able Total Current Liabilities | 30 911 357 | 000 470 400 |
| | 584 919 768 | 693 472 469 |
| Non-current liabilities | 40 5 000 000 | 400 004 007 |
| Non-current borrowings | 165 622 038 | 188 024 387 |
| Non-current finance lease liability | 30 995 518 | 56 298 715 |
| Non-current Provisions | 264 084 655 | 244 712 945 |
| Total Non-current Liabilities | 460 702 211 | 489 036 047 |
| Total liabilities | 1 045 621 979 | 1 182 508 516 |
| Net assets | 8 900 234 654 | 9 020 570 193 |
| NET ASSETS | | |
| Housing Development Fund | -0 | 6 955 962 |
| Revaluation Reserves | 3 408 519 201 | |
| A ccumulated surplus | 5 491 715 453 | 5 580 539 464 |
| Total net assets | | |
| | 8 900 234 654 | 9 020 570 193 |
| | | |

Below is graphical depiction of total revenue raised in both 2014 and 2015 financial year respectively.



Analysis of trade and accounts receivable component of financial position

Total debt book decreased by R 25 540 774 from R 331 842 105in 2015 to R 357 382 880 in 2015 financial year which represent increase of 2% after impairment of debtors. Increase is attributed to estimations in the billing, high unemployment rate and continuous non-payment of service by township residents.

Reforms.

The municipality has appointed Tran Union to perform credit profiling on consumers. This will give better direction to the municipality on the implementation of credit control and collection rates.

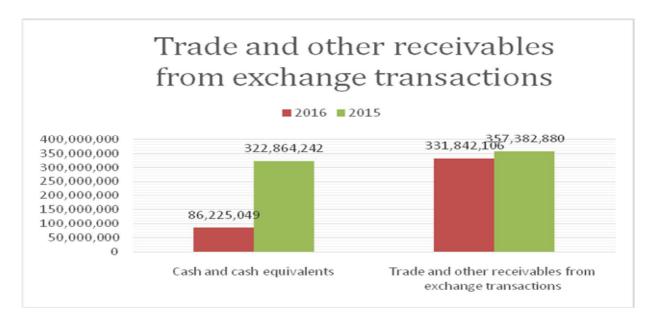
Below is an indication of Municipal liquidity ratio.

The liquidity ratio has been calculated after adjusting for non-cash items and liabilities that are already allocated from the equitable shares to be received from the National Treasury in the outer years or MTEF period. These adjustments present a proper reflection of the liquidity of the municipality

In 2016 municipality had liquidity ratio of 2 as compared to 1.88 in 2015 which is higher than the Treasury norm of 1.5.

The increase is attributable to higher expenditure of conditional grants that resulted in lesser liability to the National Treasury for unspent portion. Further, key current liabilities such as unspent conditional grants has been fully cash backed.

Below is the graphical depiction of Trade and other receivables



5.1.2 ANALYSIS OPERATING EXPENDITURE COMPONENT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Total operating expenditure for 2014 financial year was R 2 613 554 855 while in 2015 financial year total expenditure was R 2 825 353 184 and or 8% the increase was attributed to the fact that exponential increase in bulk purchases on Eskom and as well as general increase in expenditure line items above CPIX. In addition the was general increase in non cash items such as provision for bad debts and depreciation which is based on revaluation model especially on community and infrastructure assets.

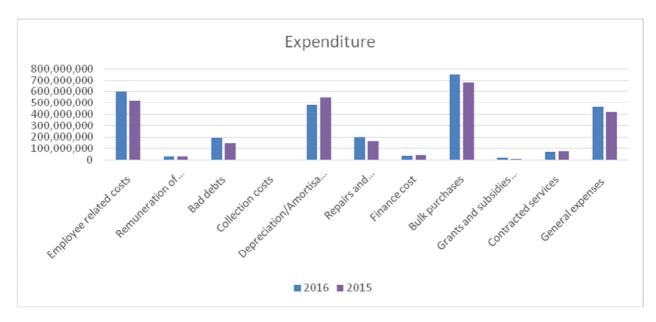
Municipality employee cost amount to 25% as compared to the National Treasury norm of 40 %.

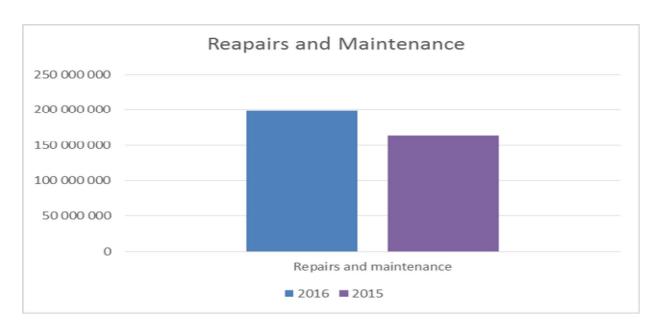
Payments to suppliers have been made within 30 days and no AG findings were raised in this regard.

Reforms on SCM processes.

The municipality has created a checklist approach that prevents potential irregular expenditure and is utilised before an award is made. The bid adjudication committee only adjudicated after the checklist has been certified by the compliance officer. This approach was implemented during the end of the financial year with the full impact to be realised in the subsequent financial year

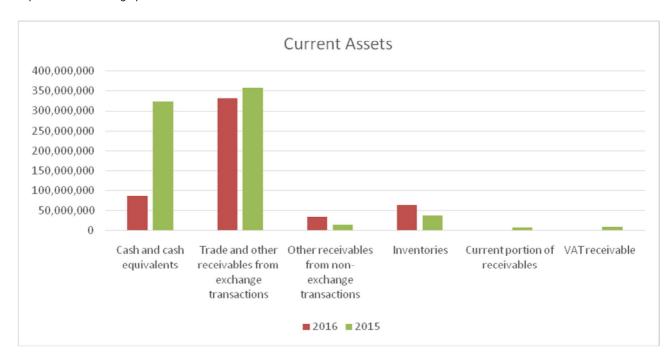
Below are graphical depiction of operating expenditure per source and to total expenditure for both 2014 and 2015 respectively;

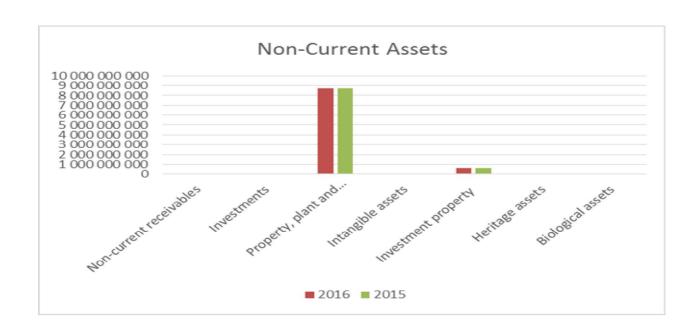




5.1.3 ASSET AND LIABILITY MANAGEMENT COMPONENT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Total non current assets decreased from R10 203 078 709 in 2014 to R 9 945 856 633 in 2015 financial year. This information is depicted in the below graphic:





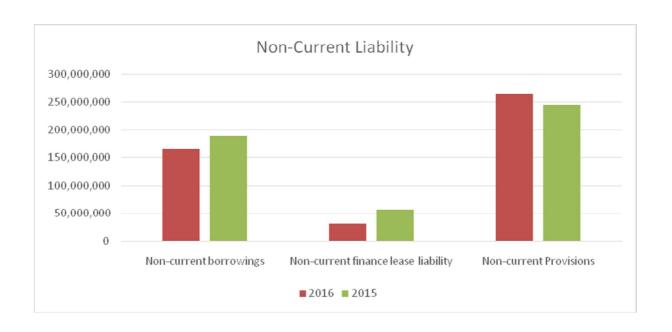
5.1.4 LIABILITY MANAGEMENT

Due to strong cash management, municipality has paid all the creditors within 30 days period as required by section 65 (e) of MFMA. Council has committed itself to honour both short term and long term obligation as part of enhancement of service delivery Non-current liabilities decreased from R 489 036 047 in 2015 to R 460 702 211 in 2016 financial year.

Council implement stringent liability management mechanism hence the was no default on any liabilities in year under review..

Below is the graphical depiction of both non-current and current liabilities;





COMPLIANCE COMPONEMNT OF FINANCIAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Municipality has prepared GRAP 24 compliant budget in year under review and in all material respect municipality ensured that the expendiure in the budget were spend within the approved budget vote however there was challenge with regard to unauthorised expenditure in various votes however management have developed budget monitoring strategy to avoid future unauthorised expenditure. Already measures were put in place to authorise the unauthorised expenditure through council processes.

All the commentments at year end have been cash backed by investments and money in the bank. It is also imperative to indiacte that municipality has put measures in place to comply with supply chain management process and all the friutless and irregular expeditures were disclosed in the financial statement. Supply chain reports were served in council throughout the as part of supply chain management implementation.

Table 72: Grant Performance

| | 2016 | 2015 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Operating Grants from Government | 616 432 887 | 547 555 480 |
| Equitable share | 522 595 000 | 455 799 000 |
| Municipal systems improvement grant | 930 000 | 930 000 |
| Finance management grant | 1 241 731 | 1 800 000 |
| Municipal infrastructure grant | 32 962 854 | 44 973 055 |
| Integrated national electrification programme grant | 40 000 000 | 31 000 000 |
| Expanded public works programme incentive grant | 2 703 301 | 3 960 000 |
| Public transport infrastructure and systems grant | 11 000 000 | 6 093 425 |
| Infrastructure skills development grant | 5 000 000 | 3 000 000 |
| Capital Grants from Government Municipal infrastructure grant | 473 584 799 247 160 415 | 555 234 831 262 336 166 |
| Finance management grant | 633 269 | - |
| Electricity demand side management grant | - | 4 057 090 |
| Public transport infrastructure and systems grant | 201 356 868 | 277 656 398 |
| Water services refurbishment grant | - | 6 890 869 |
| Neighbourhood development grant | 22 621 549 | 4 294 308 |
| Expanded public works programme incentive grant | 1 812 699 | - |
| Capital Grants from Public Contributions | 3 355 674 | 2 797 470 |
| KFW German bank | - | - |
| National Lottery | 3 355 674 | 2 797 470 |
| Total Government Grants & Subsidies &Public | | |
| Contributions | 1 093 373 360 | 1 105 587 781 |

Table 72: Repair and maintenance expenditure 2015/16

| Repair and maintenance exp | enditure 2015/16 | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------|
| R`000 | | | | |
| | Original | Adjustment budget | Actual | Budget variance |
| | budget | Augustiioni Buugot | / totali | Dauger variance |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure | 177 520 | 200 517 | 198 971 | 2.44% |

5.1.6 CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT

Table 73: Cash Flow Management

| | 2016 R | 2015 R |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | Restated |
| | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Cash receipted from ratepayers, government and others | 2 363 076 240 | 2 346 709 449 |
| Cash paid to suppliers and employees | -2 134 056 834 | -1 872 686 491 |
| Cash generated from operations | 229 019 406 | 474 022 957 |
| · | | |
| Interest received | 27 592 762 | 35 720 658 |
| Finance cost paid | -34 578 938 | -38 371 116 |
| Tax -VAT (receivable) payable | 39 621 603 | -18 377 908 |
| Net cash from operating activities | 261 654 833 | 452 994 592 |
| 3 m | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Acquisitions Property Plant & Equipment | -486 150 140 | -505 082 520 |
| Acquisitions Intangible assets | -750 000 | -927 367 |
| Increase/(decrease) in receivables | 5 878 029 | 9 957 284 |
| Net cash from investment activities | -481 022 110 | -496 052 603 |
| | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Recieve (repayment) of long term borrowing | 5 399 184 | -36 905 953 |
| Receive (repayment) of consumer deposits | 1 251 244 | 1 961 986 |
| Receive (repayment) of finance lease liability | -23 922 345 | -21 691 797 |
| | | |
| Net cash from financing activities | -17 271 917 | -56 635 764 |
| 3 | | |
| Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | -236 639 194 | -99 693 776 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year | 322 864 242 | 422 558 018 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year | 86 225 049 | 322 864 242 |
| 2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2. | 22 010 | 322 33 : 2 :2 |
| | | |

Reforms

The municipality has implemented cost containment measures in line with National Treasury circular 82.

In addition, for the 2016/17 financial year, VAT will be inclusive within the budget. Therefore all VAT received from SARS on conditional grants and other expenditure will directly benefit the cash position of the municipality.

5.1.7 BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS

| Actual Borrowings 2012/13 – 2013/14 | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| R`000 | | | | | |
| Instrument | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | |
| Municipality | | | | | |
| Long –term loans (annuity/reducing balance) | 310,169 | 261,836 | 225 288 | 230 688 | |
| Long-term loans (non-annuity) | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | 357 | 164 | 0 | |
| Installment Credit | | | | | |
| Financial leases | 34 236 | 107 473 | 90 597 | 70 638 | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | |
| Finance Granted by Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | |
| Non-marketable bonds | | | | | |
| Bankers acceptances | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | |
| Other securities | | | | | |
| Municipality Total | 310,169 | 388,317 | 316,049 | 301 325 | |
| Municipal Entities | | | | | |
| Long -term loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | |
| Long-term loans (non-annuity) | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | |
| Installment Credit | | | | | |
| Financial leases | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | |
| Finance Granted by Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | |
| Non-marketable bonds | | | | | |
| Bankers acceptances | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | |
| Other securities | | | | | |
| Entities Total | | | | | |

Table 74: Municipal and Entity investments

| Mu | nicipal and Entity investment | s | | |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---|
| | R`000 | | | |
| Investment type 2012/13 2013/14 2014/1 | | | | |
| | Actual | Actual | Actual | |
| Municipality | | | | |
| Securities – National Government | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | |
| Deposits -bank | 240,137 | 424,139 | 322,963 | 0 |
| | | | | |

| Municipal and Entity investments | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| R`000 | | | | | | |
| Investment type | 2012/13 | 2012/13 2013/14 | | 2015/16 | | |
| | Actual | Actual | Actual | | | |
| Deposits public investment commissioners | | | | | | |
| Deposits- corporation for public deposits | | | | | | |
| Bankers acceptance certificates | | | | | | |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit –banks | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed endowment policies (sinking) | 59,000 | 59,000 | 59,000 | 59 000 | | |
| Repurchase agreements – banks | | | | | | |
| Municipal bonds | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Municipal Entities | | | | | | |
| Securities – National Government | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | |
| Deposits -bank | | | | | | |
| Deposits public investment commissioners | | | | | | |
| Deposits- corporation for public deposits | | | | | | |
| Bankers acceptance certificates | | | | | | |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit –banks | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed endowment policies (sinking) | | | | | | |
| Repurchase agreements – banks | | | | | | |
| Municipal bonds | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | |
| Consolidated total: | 299,137 | 483,139 | 381,963 | 59 000 | | |

Table 74: Financial Overview

| F | inancial Overview – 2015/2016 |
|---|-------------------------------|
| | R'000 |

| | 2015/2016 | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Description | Orignal Budget | Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of MFMA) | Actual Outcome | |
| | R | R | R | |
| Total Revenue (Excluiding capital transfers and contributions) | 2 404 463 000 | 2 478 616 343 | 2 256 299 592 | |
| Total Expenditure | 2 288 833 600 | 2 322 243 600 | 2 838 196 205 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 115 629 400 | 156 372 743 | (581 896 613) | |
| Transfer Recognised - capital | 466 288 000 | 470 853 657 | 473 584 799 | |
| Contributions Recognised - capital & contributed assets | | | 3 355 674 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfer and contributions | 581 917 400 | 627 226 400 | (104 956 140) | |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit of associate | - | - | - | |
| Surplus for the year | 581 917 400 | 627 226 400 | (104 956 140) | |

Table 75: Operating Ratios

| Operating Ratios | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----|--|--|--|
| Detail | % | | | |
| Employee Cost | 21 | | | |
| Repairs & Maintenance | 7 | | | |
| Finance Charges & Depreciation | 18 | | | |

Table 76: Total Capital Expenditure

| Total Capital Expenditure 2012/2013 – 2015/2016 R`000 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|--|
| Detail Detail | | | | | | |
| | 2012/2013 | 2013/2014 | 2014/2015 | 2015/16 | | |
| Original budget | 485,070 | 504,007 | 518 749 | 580 121 | | |
| Adjustment budget | 533,804 | 622,112 | 787 677 | 626 285 | | |
| Actual | 337,434 | 380,208 | 506 202 | 588 468 | | |

Table 77: Employees: Financial Services

| Employees: Financial Services 2015/16 | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents | | |
| 0-3 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 4-6 | 9 | 13 | 9 | 4 | | |
| 7-9 | 21 | 24 | 21 | 3 | | |
| 10-12 | 20 | 25 | 20 | 5 | | |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

| Employees: Financial Services 2015/16 | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Job Levels | Employee No | Post No | Employees No | Vacancies(Full time equivalents | | |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 19-20 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | | |
| Total | 59 | 72 | 59 | 13 | | |

CHAPTER 6 – AUDITOR GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS

6.1 COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2015/2016

The municipality has maintained its unqualified audit opinion and has achieved this opinion for a second year in a row.

Although irregular expenditure should be eradicated in its entirety, the municipality strengthened its internal controls over SCM processes in the financial year whereby irregular expenditure identified for the current financial year was reduced to around R20 million (as opposed to R297 million in the prior year) whereas R254 million of the irregular expenditure emanated from contracts that were awarded in the previous financial years where adequate controls were lacking. Nonetheless, the irregular expenditure is a strategic concern and his closely monitored through more reforms (discussed below) which have been implemented towards the end of the financial year and its impact will be fully realised in the subsequent financial year.

Below is an analysis of the audit opinions over the past five financial years.

| 2015/16 | 2014/15 | 2013/14 | 2012/2013 | 2011/2012 | 2010/2011 |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Unqualified | Unqualified | Qualified | Disclaimer | Disclaimer | Qualified |

GLOSSARY

| Accessibility indicators | Explore whether the intended beneficiaries are able to access services or outputs. |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Accountability | Documents used by executive authorities to give "full and regular" reports on the matters under |
| documents | their control to Parliament and provincial legislatures as prescribed by the Constitution. This |
| | includes plans, budgets, in-year and Annual Reports. |
| Activities | The processes or actions that use a range of inputs to produce the desired outputs and ultimately |
| | outcomes. In essence, activities describe "what we do". |
| Adequacy indicators | The quantity of input or output relative to the need or demand. |
| Annual Report | A report to be prepared and submitted annually based on the regulations set out in Section 121 |
| | of the Municipal Finance Management Act. Such a report must include annual financial |
| | statements as submitted to and approved by the Auditor-General. |
| Approved Budget | The annual financial statements of a municipality as audited by the Auditor General and |
| | approved by council or a provincial or national executive. |
| Baseline | Current level of performance that a municipality aims to improve when setting performance |
| | targets. The baseline relates to the level of performance recorded in a year prior to the planning |
| | period. |
| | |
| Basic municipal service | A municipal service that is necessary to ensure an acceptable and reasonable quality of life to |
| | citizens within that particular area. If not provided it may endanger the public health and safety or |
| | the environment. |
| Budget year | The financial year for which an annual budget is to be approved – means a year ending on 30 |
| | June. |
| Cost indicators | The overall cost or expenditure of producing a specified quantity of outputs. |
| Distribution indicators | The distribution of capacity to deliver services. |
| | |
| Financial Statements | Includes at least a statement of financial position, statement of financial performance, cash-flow |
| | statement, notes to these statements and any other statements that may be prescribed. |
| General Key performance | After consultation with MECs for local government, the Minister may prescribe general key |
| indicators | performance indicators that are appropriate and applicable to local government generally. |
| Impact | The results of achieving specific outcomes, such as reducing poverty and creating jobs. |
| Inputs | All the resources that contribute to the production and delivery of outputs. Inputs are "what we |
| | use to do the work". They include finances, personnel, equipment and buildings. |
| | |
| Integrated Development | Set out municipal goals and development plans. |
| Plan (IDP) | |
| | |

| National Key performance | Service delivery & infrastructure |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| areas | Economic development |
| | Municipal transformation and institutional development |
| | Financial viability and management |
| | Good governance and community participation |
| | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| Outcomes | The medium-term results for specific beneficiaries that are the consequence of achieving specific |
| | outputs. Outcomes should relate clearly to an institution's strategic goals and objectives set out in |
| | its plans. Outcomes are "what we wish to achieve". |
| | |
| Outputs | The final products, or goods and services produced for delivery. Outputs may be defined as |
| | "what we produce or deliver". An output is a concrete achievement (i.e. a product such as a |
| | passport, an action such as a presentation or immunization, or a service such as processing an |
| | application) that contributes to the achievement of a Key Result Area. |
| | |
| | |
| Performance Indicator | Indicators should be specified to measure performance in relation to input, activities, outputs, |
| | outcomes and impacts. An indicator is a type of information used to gauge the extent to |
| | which an output has been achieved (policy developed, presentation delivered, service rendered) |
| | |
| Performance Information | Generic term for non-financial information about municipal services and activities. Can also be |
| | used interchangeably with performance measure. |
| | |
| Performance Standards: | The minimum acceptable level of performance or the level of performance that is generally |
| | accepted. Standards are informed by legislative requirements and service-level agreements. |
| | Performance standards are mutually agreed criteria to describe how well work must be done in |
| | terms of quantity and/or quality and timeliness, to clarify the outputs and related activities of a job |
| | by describing what the required result should be. In this EPMDS performance standards are |
| | divided into indicators and the time factor. |
| | |
| Performance Targets: | The level of performance that municipalities and its employees strive to achieve. Performance |
| | Targets relate to current baselines and express a specific level of performance that a municipality |
| | aims to achieve within a given time period. |
| | |
| Service Delivery Budget | Detailed plan approved by the mayor for implementing the municipality's delivery of services; |
| Implementation Plan | including projections of the revenue collected and operational and capital expenditure by vote for |
| | each month. Service delivery targets and performance indicators must also be included. |
| | |
| Vote: | One of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for appropriation of |
| | money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality. The Vote specifies the |
| | total amount that is appropriated for the purpose of a specific department or functional area. |
| | Section 1 of the MFMA defines a "vote" as: |
| | a) one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation |
| | of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and |
| | b) which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or |
| | functional area concerned |

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A – COUNCILLORS; COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE

| Name of council members | full | Committees allocated | ward | Party | Num | Num |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Time(FT)/Part Time(PT) | | no. | Represented | ber of cou ncil | ber of apolo gies for Non |
| | | | | | Mee ting atte nde d | atten danc e |
| Total Number of Council Meetings | Council seating | 's | | | | |
| for the 2015-16 Financial Year | | | | | | |
| T.P. Nkadimeng | full Time(FT) | Executive Mayor | N/A | ANC | 17 | None. |
| MC Mathiba | full Time(FT) | Speaker | N/A | ANC | 15 | 2 |
| M.K. Teffo | full Time(FT) | Chief Whip | N/A | ANC | 16 | 1 |
| MJ Sello | full Time(FT) | MMC Spatial Planning and Land Use Management | N/A | ANC | 15 | 2 |
| M.J. Kaka | Part Time | MMC Culture, Sports, Recreation and Special Focus | N/A | ANC | 10 | 7 |
| M.J. Ralefatane | full Time(FT) | MMC Housing | 24 | ANC | 17 | none |
| S.E. Nkadimeng | Part Time | MMC COMMUNITY SAFETY | 27 | ANC | 15 | 2 |
| M.E. Maleka | full Time(FT) | MMC WATER AND SANITATION | 24 | ANC | 11 | 6 |
| M.S. Mashabela | Part Time | MMC Energy | 14 | ANC | 13 | 4 |
| L.E. Hardy | Part Time | MMC Governance and Admin | 23 | ANC | 16 | 1 |
| C Molepo | full Time(FT) | MMC Finance and LED | 4 | ANC | 14 | 3 |
| M.S. Tjale | full Time(FT) | MMC Roads and Stormwater | 19 | ANC | 15 | 2 |
| S.J. Malope | Part Time | MMC Waste And Environment | 29 | ANC | 13 | 4 |
| M.C. Mashiane | Part Time | N/A | | ANC | 14 | 3 |
| SN Mamabolo | Part Time | N/A | | ANC | 10 | 7 |
| MP Maifala | Part Time | N/A | | ANC | 12 | 5 |
| JM Matlou | Part Time | N/A | | ANC | 15 | 2 |

| full | Committees allocated | ward | Party | Num | Num |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Time(FT)/Part | | no. | Represented | ber | ber of |
| | | | | of | apolo |
| Time(i i) | | | | | |
| | | | | cou | gies |
| | | | | ncil | for |
| | | | | Mee | Non |
| | | | | ting | atten |
| | | | | _ | |
| | | | | | danc |
| | | | | nde | е |
| | | | | d | |
| Council seating | ַן ק's | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| D (T) | T >1/4 | | LANG | 1.0 | 1 4 |
| Part Time | N/A | | ANC | 13 | 4 |
| | N1/0 | | I ANG | 1- | <u> </u> |
| Part Time | N/A | | ANC | 12 | 5 |
| | | | | | |
| Part Time | N/A | | ANC | | |
| | | | | | |
| Part Time | N/A | | ANC | 15 | 2 |
| | | | | | |
| Part Time | N/A | | ANC | 14 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| Part Time | N/A | | ANC | 14 | 3 |
| 1 alt lille | IN/A | | ANG | 14 | 3 |
| Dowt Times | N1/A | | ANIC | 40 | - |
| Part Time | N/A | | ANC | 12 | 5 |
| | | | | | |
| Part Time | N/A | | ANC | 14 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| Part Time | N/A | | ANC | 16 | 1 |
| Part Time | N/A | | ANC | 15 | 2 |
| | | | | | |
| Part Time | N/A | | ANC | 14 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| Part Time | N/A | | ANC | 6 | 11 |
| 1 art Time | IN/A | | AIVO | | ' ' |
| Dark Tires | N1/A | 4 | ANIC | 0 | 0 |
| Part Time | IN/A | 1 | ANC | 9 | 8 |
| | 1.1/4 | | 1110 | | |
| Part Time | N/A | 2 | ANC | 16 | 1 |
| | | | | | |
| Part Time | N/A | 3 | ANC | 15 | 2 |
| | | | | | |
| Part Time | N/A | 5 | ANC | 14 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| Part Time | N/A | 6 | ANC | 16 | 1 |
| | | | | | |
| Part Time | N/A | 7 | ANC | 7 | 10 |
| 1 41.1 11110 | | [| 1, | l | . ັ |
| Dort Time | NI/A | 0 | ANC | 1.4 | 2 |
| Part Time | IN/A | ٥ | AINC | 14 | 3 |
| 1 | | 1 | 1 | | <u> </u> |
| Part Time | N/A | 9 | ANC | 14 | 3 |
| | Time(FT)/Part Time(PT) Council seating Part Time Part Time | Time(FT)/Part Time(PT) Council seating's Part Time N/A Part Time N/A | Time(PT)/Part Time(PT) Council seating's Part Time N/A Part Time N/A | Time(FT)/Part Time(PT) no. Represented Council seating's Part Time N/A ANC Part Time N/A 1 ANC Part Time N/A 3 ANC Part Time N/A 5 ANC Part Time N/A 6 ANC Part Time N/A 7 ANC Part Time N/A 8 ANC | No. Represented Der of council No. Represented Der of council No. No |

| Councillors, committees allocated a | and Council attend | dance | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Name of council members | full Time(FT)/Part Time(PT) | Committees allocated | ward no. | Party Represented | Num ber of cou ncil Mee ting atte | Num ber of apolo gies for Non atten danc e |
| | | | | | d | |
| Total Number of Council Meetings | Council seating | ı's | 1 | | | |
| for the 2015-16 Financial Year | | | | | | |
| MJ Manamela | Part Time | N/A | 10 | ANC | 17 | NON ONE |
| QN Mehlape | Part Time | N/A | 11 | ANC | 14 | 3 |
| P.J. Modikoa | Part Time | N/A | 12 | ANC | 13 | 4 |
| S.M. Motseo | Part Time | N/A | 13 | ANC | 15 | 2 |
| MH Morwana | Part Time | N/A | 15 | ANC | 13 | 4 |
| MA Moakamedi | Part Time | N/A | 16 | ANC | 16 | 1 |
| MM Mabitsela | Part Time | N/A | 17 | ANC | 14 | 3 |
| KP Makgoba | Part Time | N/A | 18 | ANC | 14 | 3 |
| M.D. Madikoto | Part Time | N/A | 19 | ANC | 12 | 5 |
| H.F. Marx | Part Time | N/A | 20 | DA | 15 | 2 |
| FA Haas | Part Time | N/A | 21 | DA | 15 | 2 |
| AH Botha | Part Time | N/A | 22 | DA | 14 | 3 |
| R.F. Lourens | Part Time | N/A | 23 | DA | 11 | 6 |
| NJ Mokgokong | Part Time | N/A | 25 | ANC | 10 | 7 |
| MJ Lekota | Part Time | N/A | 26 | ANC | 12 | 5 |
| TJ Mogale | Full Time | Chairperson-MPAC | 27 | ANC | 15 | 2 |
| MW Letsoalo | Part Time | N/A | 28 | ANC | 16 | 1 |
| SJ Malope | Part Time | N/A | 29 | ANC | | |
| ST Mehlape | Part Time | N/A | 30 | ANC | 5 | 12 |
| T.J. Magoro | Part Time | N/A | 31 | ANC | 9 | 8 |

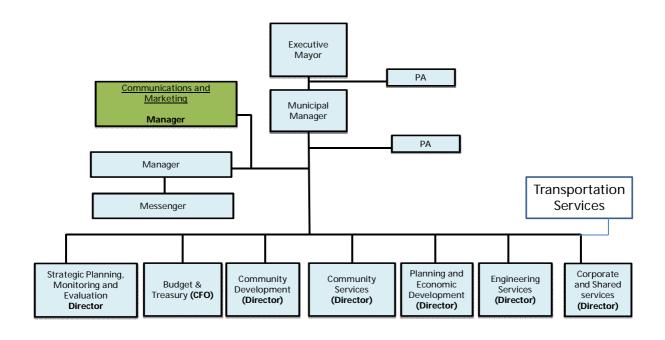
| Councillors, committees allocated a | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|-------------|-------|----------|
| Name of council members | full | Committees allocated | ward | Party | Num | Num |
| | Time(FT)/Part | | no. | Represented | ber | ber of |
| | Time(PT) | | | | of | apolo |
| | Time(FT) | | | | | |
| | | | | | cou | gies |
| | | | | | ncil | for |
| | | | | | Mee | Non |
| | | | | | ting | atten |
| | | | | | _ | |
| | | | | | atte | danc |
| | | | | | nde | е |
| | | | | | d | |
| Total Number of Council Meetings | Council seating | ''s | | | | |
| for the 2015-16 Financial Year | Council Scaling | , | | | | |
| | D T' | | | LANG | - 4 4 | |
| L.M. Legodi | Part Time | N/A | 32 | ANC | 11 | 6 |
| | | | | | | |
| MM Mailula | Part Time | N/A | 33 | ANC | 15 | 2 |
| | | | | | | |
| ML Mamabolo | Part Time | N/A | 34 | ANC | 4 | 13 |
| | | | | | | |
| KG Tsheola | Part Time | N/A | 35 | ANC | 16 | 1 |
| | | | | | | |
| TM Mabutla | Part Time | N/A | 36 | ANC | 15 | 2 |
| i w wabuta | 1 art Time | IN/A | 30 | ANC | 13 | 2 |
| MO Mahalahala | Dest Ties | N1/A | 07 | ANO | 4.4 | |
| MG Mabelebele | Part Time | N/A | 37 | ANC | 14 | 3 |
| | | | | | | |
| MR Mashitisho | Part Time | N/A | 38 | ANC | 14 | 3 |
| | | | | | | |
| MA Manong | Part Time | N/A | | AZAPO | 16 | 1 |
| | | | | | | |
| ND Setjie | Part Time | N/A | | DA | 15 | 2 |
| | | | | | | |
| RK Makgabo | Part Time | N/A | | DA | 12 | 5 |
| G | | | | | | |
| M. Pretorius | Part Time | N/A | | DA | 14 | 3 |
| W. Freteride | T dit Tillio | 14/1 | | | | |
| D. Kwenaite | Part Time | N/A | | DA | 10 | 7 |
| D. I. Worldito | I all I lille | 19/75 | | | 10 | ' |
| V/A Machia | Dowt Tive | NI/A | | D.4 | 45 | |
| VA Mashie | Part Time | N/A | | DA | 15 | 2 |
| | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| CS Ramabu | Part Time | N/A | | DA | 15 | 2 |
| | | | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> |
| MJ Raletjena | Part Time | N/A | | COPE | 9 | 8 |
| | | | | | | |
| MP Phadu | Part Time | N/A | | COPE | 11 | 6 |
| | | | | | | |
| NE Machaba | Part Time | N/A | | COPE | 13 | 4 |
| | | | | | | |
| MJ Willemse | Part Time | N/A | | VRYHEIDSF | 16 | 1 |
| INIO AA IIICHIOC | i ait iiiile | 13/7 | | | 10 | ' |
| | | | | RONT PLUS | | |
| MD Sedibane | Part Time | N/A | | ACDP | 10 | 7 |
| | | | | | | |

APPENDIX B - COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES

| Committees (other than Mayoral Committee | ees/executive committee) and purpose of committee |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Municipal Committee | Purpose of Committee |
| SPATIAL PLANNING AND | Town planning schemes |
| DEVELOPMENT | Spatial Development Framework |
| | Land Use Management |
| | Land issues |
| WATER AND SANITATION | Monitor implementation of Accelerated Rural water Programmers |
| | Monitor Water Services Development |
| | Monitor and evaluate Free Basic Water |
| | Monitor implementation of rural Sanitation programme |
| | Urban Water schemes |
| | Urban Sanitation Programme |
| | Any other matter that may be referred |
| HOUSING | Monitoring housing projects |
| | Monitor rural housing |
| | Suggest allocations to cluster |
| | Monitor waiting lists |
| | Evaluate existing strategies |
| | Any other matter that may be referred |
| CULTURE, SPORTS AND RECREATION | Sports and recreation facilities |
| AND SPECIAL FOCUS | Libraries, museums and archives |
| | Any other matter that may be referred |
| | All cultural activities |
| | HIV/AIDS programmes |
| | Mainstreaming of gender, youth and disability issues |
| | Intervention programmes |
| | Any other issue that may be referred |
| FINANCE AND LED | Revenue in all its aspects |
| | Monitor Expenditure capital and operating |
| | Monitor debtors trends |
| | Budget preparation and process |
| | Financial policies : policies rates & taxes, credit, provisions, loans, |
| | investments, assets management |
| | Management information System |
| | Supply Chain management |
| | Indigent policy |
| | Free basic water and free basic electricity |
| | Local Tourism |
| | ■ SMME support |
| | Skills Development Programmes |
| | Sustainable livelihoods programmes |
| | Investment attraction and retention |
| | Urban Renewal programmes |
| | Waste management in urban areas |
| | Public ablution facilities |
| | Hawker management programmes |

| Committees (other than Mayoral Committees/executive committee) and purpose of committee | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Municipal Committee | Purpose of Committee | | | | |
| | Public ablution facilities | | | | |
| | Hawkers management programme | | | | |
| | Any other matter that may be referred | | | | |
| ENERGY | Electrification | | | | |
| | Eskom areas allocations | | | | |
| | Prioritization of villages to be electrified | | | | |
| | Monitoring of free basic electricity | | | | |
| | Demand side management | | | | |
| | Non Grid electricity | | | | |
| | Promotion of alternative sources of energy | | | | |
| | Local energy forum | | | | |
| OOMMINITY OAFFTY | Any other matter that may be referred. Tell's sellicitude. | | | | |
| COMMUNITY SAFETY | ■ Traffic policing | | | | |
| | Fire and Emergency Services | | | | |
| | Monitor municipal police Dispatch many appropriate | | | | |
| | Disaster management Community protection | | | | |
| | Community protection Licensing of publishes and drivers | | | | |
| | Licensing of vehicles and drivers | | | | |
| DOADO OTODANATED AND | Any other matter referred | | | | |
| ROADS, STORMWATER AND | Construction of road network & management. | | | | |
| TRANSPORT | Upgrading of roads infrastructure. Maintenance of roads 8 storm water infrastructure. | | | | |
| | Maintenance of roads & storm water infrastructure | | | | |
| | Management of roads & storm water infrastructure | | | | |
| WASTE AND ENVIRONMENT | Overall roads & storm water assets management | | | | |
| WASTE AND ENVIRONMENT | Mainstreaming of environmental issues | | | | |
| | Parks, cemeteries and game reserves | | | | |
| | Waste management in rural and urban areas | | | | |
| | Any other matter that may be referred | | | | |
| MPAC | Analyze the annual report and develop the oversight report for council | | | | |
| | consideration | | | | |
| | Hold management and political office bearers accountable. | | | | |
| AUDIT COMMITTEE | Analyze the financial report, quarterly reports, annual performance report, | | | | |
| | half yearly report of the municipality and entity and report their findings to | | | | |
| | council | | | | |
| LLF | The committee has been established in terms of a Council resolution to | | | | |
| | strive and find common ground regarding Labour relations matters and | | | | |
| | advice Council accordingly. | | | | |
| LAND USE MANAGEMENT | The committee has been established in terms of Legislation `with | | | | |
| | delegated powers and functions to address land matters. | | | | |
| | assegates periods and remotions to deduces faint matters. | | | | |
| LUMITEOU | To all and a second stable to the second stable to | | | | |
| LUMTECH | To allow management to tackle technical issues and make | | | | |
| | recommendations to the Land Use Management Committee and to advise | | | | |
| | the political leadership | | | | |

APPENDIX C - ORGANOGRAM (ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE)



APPENDIX D - FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY / ENTITY

| Municipal /Entity Functions | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Municipal functions | Function applicable to municipality (Yes/No) | Function applicable to Entity (Yes/No) | | | |
| Constitution schedule 4,part B functions | | | | | |
| Air pollution | yes | No | | | |
| Building regulation | yes | No | | | |
| Child care facilities | No | No | | | |
| Electricity and gas reticulation | yes | No | | | |
| Fire fighting service | yes | No | | | |
| Local tourism | yes | No | | | |
| Municipal airports | No | No | | | |
| Mining planning | No | No | | | |
| Municipal health service | yes | No | | | |
| Municipal public transport | No | No | | | |

| Municipal /Entity Functions | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Municipal functions | Function applicable to municipality (Yes/No) | Function applicable to Entity (Yes/No) |
| Municipal public works only in respect of the need of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them under this constitution or any other | yes | No |
| Pontoons, ferries, jetties, piers and harbours, excluding the regulation of international and national shipping and matters related | No | No |
| Stormwater management systems in built up areas | yes | No |
| Trading regulation | yes | No |
| Water and sanitation services limited to potable water supply system and domestic waste water and sewage disposal system | yes | No |
| Constitution schedule 5 ,part B functions | | |
| Beaches and amusement facilities | No | No |
| Billboards and display of advertisement in public places | yes | No |
| Cleansing | yes | No |
| Control of public nuisance | yes | No |
| Cemeteries, funeral parlour and crematoria | yes | No |
| Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public | yes | No |
| Facilities for the accommodation ,care and burial of animals | yes | No |
| Fencing and fences | yes | No |
| Licensing of dogs | No | No |
| Licensing and control of undertaking that sell food to the public | yes | No |
| Local amenities | No | No |
| Local sport facilities | yes | No |
| Markets | yes | No |
| Municipal abattoirs | No | No |
| Municipal park and recreation | yes | No |
| Municipal roads | yes | No |
| Noise pollution | yes | No |

| Municipal /Entity Functions | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Municipal functions | Function applicable to municipality (Yes/No) | Function applicable to Entity (Yes/No) | | | | |
| Pounds | No | No | | | | |
| Public places | yes | No | | | | |
| Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal | yes | No | | | | |
| Street trading | yes | No | | | | |
| Street lighting | yes | No | | | | |
| Traffic and parking | yes | No | | | | |

APPENDIX E – WARD REPORTING

Polokwane municipality has 38 wards with 38 Councillors. Under each Councillor there are 10 elected ward committee members. The ward committee has been established in all the wards of the municipality .all the wards have held 1 monthly committee meetings.

| Ward Name (Number) | Name of Ward Councillor and Elected Ward Committee Members | Committee Established (Yes/No) | Number of Monthly Committee Meeting Held During The Year | Number of Monthly Reports Submitted To Speakers Offices on Time | Number of Quarterly Public Ward Meetings Held During Year |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Cllr Mokonyama | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 2 | Cllr Maja | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 3 | Cllr Thobejane | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 4 | Cllr Molepo | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 5 | Cllr Maake | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 6 | Cllr Lemekoana | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| | | | | | • |
| 7 | Cllr Motshekga | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 8 | Cllr Mojapelo | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 9 | Cllr Khalo | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 10 | Cllr Manamela | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 11 | Cllr Mehlape | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |

| Functionality of Ward | Committees | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ward Name (Number) | Name of Ward Councillor and Elected Ward Committee Members | Committee Established (Yes/No) | Number of Monthly Committee Meeting Held During The Year | Number of Monthly Reports Submitted To Speakers Offices on Time | Number of Quarterly Public Ward Meetings Held During Year |
| 12 | Cllr Modikwa | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 13 | Cllr Motseo | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 14 | Cllr Mashabela | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 15 | Cllr Morwana | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 16 | Cllr Mookamedi | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 17 | Cllr Mabitsela | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 18 | Cllr Makgoba | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 19 | Cllr Madikoto | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 20 | Cllr Marx | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 21 | Cllr Haas | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 22 | Cllr Botha | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 23 | Cllr Lourens | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 24 | Cllr Ralefatane | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 25 | Cllr Mokgokong | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 26 | Cllr Lekota | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 27 | Cllr Mogale | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 28 | Cllr Letsoalo | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 29 | Cllr Molope | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 30 | Cllr Mehlape | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 31 | Cllr Magoro | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 32 | Cllr Legodi | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 33 | Cllr Mailula | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 34 | Cllr Mamabolo | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 35 | Cllr Tsheola | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |

| Ward (Number) | Name | Name of Councillor Elected Committee M | Ward and Ward embers | Committee Established (Yes/No) | Number of Monthly Committee Meeting Held During The Year | Number of Monthly Reports Submitted To Speakers Offices on Time | Number o Quarterly Public Ward Meetings Held During Year |
|------------------|------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 36 | | Cllr Mabutla | | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 37 | | Cllr Mabelebel | е | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 38 | | Cllr Mashitisho |) | Yes | 6 | 6 | 4 |

APPENDIX G - RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE 2015/16

| Municipal Audi Date Committee | of | nmittee Recommendations During 2015/2016 Committee Recommendations During 2015/16 | Recommendations Adopted (Enter Yes); Not Adopted (Provide Explanation) |
|---------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 26 August 2015 | | The Acting CFO should indicate the changes on Draft AFS to Council that should be effected by 31st August 2015. APAC Members should be provided with the final draft AFS that is amended by 29th August 2015. SPME Director should submit the Performance Plan, Scorecards of Directors and the SDBIP in the next APAC meeting for APAC to note the alignment. PMS should present the functionality of the "Labella" system in the next meeting. Foreword of the Municipal Manager should address the percentage achievement of the targets. Draft Annual Report 2014/2015 should be presented in the next APAC meeting in October 2015. Management should effect inputs/recommendations from Internal Report and APAC on the Annual Performance Report before it is submitted to AGSA. An alternative meeting date should be arranged between the APAC and AGSA for the purpose of discussing the Audit Strategy and Engagement letter. | No. presentation to be done at the Audit Committee meeting to be held on 24/01/2017 Yes |
| 20 October 201s | 5 | Senior Management should consider and adopt the APAC pack before it is submitted to APAC members. APAC still waiting SPME Director to submit the Performance Plan, Scorecards of Directors to APAC for APAC to note the alignment. PMS system (Labella) was supposed to be presented to APAC before the system can be implemented That management should implement and stick to resolutions taken at APAC meetings. That Mid-Year PMS Review should be captured as a separate project on the Internal Audit Plan and not be clubbed together with Quarterly PMS Reviews. That Internal Audit should ensure that action plan obtained from | Yes |

| Date of Committee | Committee Recommendations During 2015/16 | Recommendations Adopted (Enter Yes); Not Adopted |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| | | (Provide Explanation) |
| | management address the findings and build the systems That officials be trained for various complaints at the call centre with regard to receiving, recording and directing complaints. That Electricity Internal Audit Report is adopted by APAC with corrections to be effected. That management and AGSA should discuss audit findings immediately to get a common understanding of the findings. That all matters relating to APAC responsibilities which serve at Council should be submitted to APAC meeting for consideration and recommendation/adoption before they are tabled at Council. That AGSA dashboard should be submitted to APAC before it is finalized because APAC is evaluated on the dashboard. That any significant findings that AGSA might raise should be agreed with management first and thereafter be escalated to APAC That APAC Chairperson will sit with ICT Committee Chairperson to discuss and agree on the report structure of the ICT Governance report That all documents (policies, plans etc.) which serve at Council should be submitted to APAC meeting before they are tabled at Council. That management responses to AGSA findings should be improved to ensure that they are adequate to address the findings raised. That COGHSTA will look at DPSA framework and report in the next APAC meeting with regard to whether COGHSTA will be able to assist the municipality on the implementation of the framework. That in the next APAC meeting, Acting CFO will table comprehensive report on debt control and revenue collection. | |
| 27 November 2015 | AGSA relook into the Internal Control dashboard and align the status between the Audit Committee and Internal Audit. Management to present action plan to address AGSA findings to every APAC meeting. Progress on implementing corrective actions will be monitored and reported to council. | Yes |
| 30 March 2016 | That the Acting Municipal Manager must ensure that the Draft Annual Financial Statement as at 31 March 2016 are prepared and provided to Internal Audit for auditing. That the Internal Audit hours for the review of the Draft SDBIP & Directors Scorecards should be increased due to additional scope on service delivery All Directorate. That the Internal Audit scope for ICT Review should be aligned with the AGSA findings and final report should be communicated to ICT Steering Committee to give assurance on the value add. Internal Audit should meet with AGSA to discuss the ICT Review scope to be covered. That the ICT Review should be prioritises in order to eliminate duplication of resources with AGSA Review. That the Acting CFO should include the comparative figures from previous years which informed the current year figures. That the Capital expenditure should include two (2) scenarios taking into consideration the budget assumption with and without Aganang Municipality. That Management should relook at investment figure of R59 000 which remained constant since 2012/2013 financial year. That the "year end issues" as referred on the action plan should be done away with and that findings should be dealt with before year end. The term "year - end issues" should read "ongoing". That the systems currently being implemented during the year should be reported as the progress for addressing the | Yes |

| Date of | Committee Recommendations During 2015/16 | Recommendations Adopted |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Committee | | (Enter Yes); Not Adopted (Provide Explanation) |
| | That the reviewed organogram, which includes the Aganang must be included in the IDP. That the risk relating to the merger between Polokwane Municipality and Aganang Municipality are included in the Strategic Risk Register. That the Acting MM should provide APAC with the special progress report on the status of the merger/ assumptions. Special report on MSCOA should be submitted to the next APAC meeting to give comfort to APAC that the mitigating factors are in place. | |
| 16 May 2016 | That the Draft Financial Statement review be removed from the Internal Audit Plan 2015/2016. That the Draft AFS be timeously made available to Internal Audit for proper review. That the Process Plan be adjusted in a manner that it allows the Draft AFS to be submitted to Internal Audit at least 10 days prior to the finalisation and submission to AGSA. The Internal Audit progress report to APAC is noted and adopted with consideration that the following inputs are incorporated: Reasons for overspending on the Debtors and Supply Chain Management projects should be recorded. The financial year on the PMS 4th Quarter PMS & Performance Information is indicated to make it easy to read and understand. The issue relating to Fleet Management Report will be discussed In — Committee in the next APAC meeting when the Manager: Internal Audit is present. APAC has deferred the following Internal Audit Reports to the next. APAC meeting as there is not enough time: Debtors Review Debtors Review Debtors Review Debtors Review Debtors Review Destors Review | Yes |

| Date of Committee | Committee Recommendations During 2015/16 | Recommendations Adopted (Enter Yes); Not Adopted (Provide Explanation) |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | The progress on the implementation of ICT plan should include milestones to allow proper monitoring of the progress reported to APAC. Only issues that requires APAC's attention should be reported at the APAC meeting. APAC noted the ICT Governance Report. That the process of signing the service level agreement SAMRAS system software licence be expedited. The AFS process plan should include the physical employee verification/head count as part of the physical stock count. The risk relating to employees physical count and the mitigating control should be included in the risk register. The Process Plan must be adjusted/revised to indicate two dates when the set of 1st and final set of the Draft AFS will be submitted to Internal Audit for review and APAC. The Process Plan should be adjusted in a manner that it allows the Draft AFS to be submitted to Internal Audit at least 10 days prior to the finalisation and submission to AGSA. APAC noted the AFS Process Plan with consideration that the inputs provided are incorporated. APAC noted the Asset Management Skills Transfer Plan with the following consideration: The Manager Asset should identify and clearly define the skills, competency, capacity required and how the skills will be transferred. The updated skills plan should be presented in the next APAC meeting. APAC noted the MSCOA report and that the implementation date will be moved from 01 July 2016 to 01 July 2017. APAC has provided the inputs and comments in writing and were submitted to Manager IDP for incorporation in the final IDP. APAC will submit their comments in writing to the Acting CFO for incorporation in the budget. | |

APPENDIX H – LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

| | Capital Projects: Seven Larg | est in 2015/2016 | |
|-----|------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| No. | Project Name and Detail | Start Date | End Date |
| 1 | NDPG Projects | 01/07/2015 | 30/06/2016 |
| 2 | Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS | 01/07/2015 | 30/06/2016 |
| 3 | Moletie South RWS | 01/07/2015 | 30/06/2016 |

| | Capital Projects: Seven Largest in 201 | 5/2016 | |
|---|----------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 4 | Chuene Maja RWS | 01/07/2015 | 30/06/2016 |
| 5 | Molepo RWS | 01/07/2015 | 30/06/2016 |
| 6 | Mankweng RWS | 01/07/2015 | 30/06/2016 |
| 7 | Construction Mankweng Sport Complex | 01/07/2015 | 30/06/2016 |

Public Private Partnership entered into 2015/16

| Public Private Partnership | entered into 2014/15 | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------------|
| Name and description of | Name of partner(s) | Awarded | Project | Value 2014/15 |
| project | | | manager | |
| None | | | | |
| | | | | |

APPENDIX I – AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS QUALIFICATIONS

| Name | Qualifications | Title |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Mr. S Mofokeng | Diploma Public Sector Finance Certificate Project Management Certificate Housing Program Management Development ABET Certificate in Accounting and Finance Principles Municipal Finance Development Program Certificate Financial Management Development CPMD (MF) MBA Regenysis (Current) | Chairperson |
| Ms. MAF Moja | Masters in Business Leadership Advanced Treasury Management B. Comm | Member |
| Adv. S Kholong | BA (law), Wits University LLB (Bachelor of law), University of the Witwatersrand BA (honours), University of the Free State Project Management Certificate Certificate in Corporate Governance Masters in Business Leadership (MBL), Unisa (Majored in Enterprise Risk Management) | Member |
| Mr. MP Mongalo | Master of Business Administration B.Comm Honors (Accounting) B.Comm (Accounting) Diploma in Public Finance and Auditing | Member |
| Ms. SJ Masite | B.Comm (Accounting) Certificate Programme in Fraud Examination Municipal Financial Development Programme CIA, Chartered Internal Auditor | Member |
| Mr. HG Hlomane | Master of Information Technology Bsc in Mathematical Sciences Diploma in Project Management Diploma in Business Management | Member |

APPENDIX J – DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS

LIST OF COUNCILORS WHO DECLARED

| <u> </u> | NAME | POSITION | DESCRIPTION OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS | |
|----------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|--|
|)1 | Mokonyama JS | Ward Councillor 01 | 02 Tuckshops | |
| | | | Rental Rooms | |
|)2 | Maja MJ | Ward Councillor 02 | None | |
|)3 | Thobejane MA | Ward Councillor 03 | Nedbank Loan=4 300, | |
| | , | | African Bank Loan=R4 800 | |
|)4 | Molepo RC | Ward Councillor 04 | 60 Shares =Phuthuma Nathi Investment LTD | |
| | | | | |
|)5 | Maake M | Ward Councillor 05 | Rorisang Ditiro Trading | |
| | | | | |
|)6 | Lemekoana MM | Ward Councillor 06 | None | |
| | | | | |
|)7 | Motshekga LM | Ward Councillor 07 | None | |
| | | | | |
|)8 | Mojapelo TSP | Ward Councillor 08 | None | |
| | | | | |
| 9 | Khalo ME | Ward Councillor 09 | None | |
| | | | | |
| 10 | Manamela MJ | Ward Councillor 10 | None | |
| | | | | |
| 11 | Mehlape QN | Ward Councillor 11 | None | |
| | | | | |
| 12 | Modikwa PJ | Ward Councillor 12 | None | |
| 13 | Motseo SM | Ward Councillor 13 | Page Floatronice | |
| 13 | IVIOUSEO SIVI | ward Councillor 13 | Baos Electronics, | |
| | | | Lemotla Business | |
| | | | Lemona Dusiness | |
| 14 | Mashabela SM | Ward Councillor 14 | None | |
| | Wasilabela SW | Wald Coulidiioi 14 | INOTIC | |

| 15 | Morwana MH | Ward Councillor 15 | None |
|----|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 16 | Moakamedi MA | Ward Councillor 16 | None |
| 17 | Mabitsela MM | Ward Councillor 17 | None |
| 18 | Makgoba KP | Ward Councillor 18 | None |
| 19 | Madikoto MD | Ward Councillor 19 | None |
| 20 | Hemanus FM | Ward Councilor 20 | Commancheros (pty)Ltd = Dormant |
| | | | Shares=R8453-58 |
| | | | 12 shares-Old mutual=R419.88 |
| | | | 5 Shares-Goldfields =R237.75, |
| | | | 2000 Shares-Pietersburg Club=R5 000 |
| | | | Employee-Attorney,Conveyancer& Notary Public =R30 000 |
| 21 | Haas FA | Ward Councilor 20 | Trustee-Tooltric trust |
| | | | Tooltric cc-Employee |
| 22 | Botha AH | Ward Councillor 22 | Marlen Eiendomme (Pty)Ltd =R24 000 |
| 23 | Lourens RF | Ward Councillor 23 | Not Declared |
| 24 | Ralefatana MJ | Ward Councillor 24 | None |
| 25 | Mokgokong NF | Ward Councillor 25 | None |
| 26 | Lekota JM | Ward Councillor 26 | None |
| 27 | Mogale TJ | Ward Councillor 27 | None |
| 28 | Letsoalo MW | Ward Councillor No 28 | None |
| | | Ward Councillor 29 | |
| 29 | Malope SJ | vvard Councillor 29 | None |

| 30 | Mehlape ST | Ward Councillor 30 | None |
|----|---------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| 31 | MagoroTJ | Ward Councilor 31 | Shiela 6-7 Liquor Tarven |
| 32 | Legodi LM | Ward Councillor 32 | None |
| 33 | Mailula MM | Ward Councillor 33 | None |
| 34 | Mamabolo ML | Ward Councillor 34 | None |
| 35 | Tsheola KG | Ward Councillor 35 | None |
| 36 | Mabutla TM | Ward Councillor 36 | None |
| 37 | Mabelebele MG | Ward Councillor.37 | None |
| 38 | Mashitisho MR | Ward Councillor 38 | Lekwapa Trading |
| 39 | Nkadimeng TP | Executive Mayor | +-100 000 shares=Sasol Inzalo, |
| | | | Unknown Shares =MTN Yona yethu, |
| | | | Family Shares=R2m |
| | | | Golden Threads Consultancy=R30 000 |
| 40 | Mashiane MC | PR Councillor | Batlokwa Bar |
| 41 | Mathiba MC | PR Councillor | None |
| 42 | Kaka MJ | PR Councillor | None |
| 43 | Mamabolo S | PR Councillor | None |
| 44 | Teffo MK | PR Councillor | Kgatsetse Trd & Projects |
| | | | Malesiba Trading |
| 45 | Maleka ME | PR Councillor | |

| Maifala MP | PR Councillor | None |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Matlou JM | PR Councillor | MDK Business Enterprise, |
| | | CRY Manufacturing Trading, |
| | | Molatekwena. |
| Hardy LE | PR Councillor | None |
| Moabelo JA | PR Councillor | Jan Alex Trading |
| Peta MM | PR Councillor | None |
| Chauke HE | PR Councillor | Lethaphy Multi Projects cc |
| | | Jackcliff Marketing=R15000 |
| | | Security Services |
| Sono MM | PR Councillor | None |
| Sello MJ | PR Councillor | Leboyile Promotions=R30 000, |
| | | Leboyile Investment=R60 000, |
| | | Davedors Medicals=R20 000, |
| | | Fanato Project=R00,00 |
| | | Semo &Associates =R10 000 |
| Kubjane MF | PR Councillor | Sponsorship-Dept. of Social Development=R240 0000-Foods Subsidy |
| Mathabatha MA | PR Councillor | Madimetsa Makgale Security Services cc |
| Mamabolo CM | Ward Councillor | Catering ,Projects Management and Construction |
| | | Ngwanalemorwa Trading Enterprise |
| | | |
| | Matlou JM Hardy LE Moabelo JA Peta MM Chauke HE Sono MM Sello MJ Kubjane MF Mathabatha MA | Matlou JM PR Councillor Hardy LE PR Councillor Peta MM PR Councillor Chauke HE PR Councillor PR Councillor PR Councillor PR Councillor Sono MM PR Councillor PR Councillor |

| 57 | Nkadimeng SE | PR Councillor | |
|----|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 58 | Phoshoko HR | PR Councillor | Dikgolo Agricultural Primary Cooperative, |
| | | | Kagiso Drop In Centre |
| | | | Lebogang Creche |
| | | | Catering |
| 59 | Sekgobela MR | PR Councillor | None |
| 60 | Mothiba ML | PR Councillor | |
| 61 | Tjale MS | PR Councillor | None |
| 62 | Shilajoe TC | PR Councillor | |
| 63 | Mahlatji MS | PR Councillor | None |
| 64 | Sebati DM | PR Councillor | |
| 65 | Pretorius M | PR Councillor | Seef Properties, Estate Specialist |
| 66 | Mashie V | PR Councillor | Vuledzanu Trd Enterprise, |
| | | | Old Mutual Manager=R180000 |
| 67 | Ramabu C | PR Councillor | |
| 68 | Makgabo RK | PR Councillor | None |
| 69 | Kwenaite LD | PR Councillor | |
| 70 | Setjie ND | PR Councillor | Masetjie Construction, |
| | | | Driving School; |
| 71 | Raletjena MJ | PR Councillor | Prenora Preparatory School=R15 000 |

| 72 | Phadu MP | PR Councillor | None |
|----|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 73 | Machaba NE | PR Councillor | None |
| 74 | Willemse MJ | PR Councillor | Pietersburg Doornkraal Geloftefeesmaatskappy |
| 75 | Sedibane MJ | PR Councillor | Diphataneng Trading cc, |
| | | | Ebony Ins. Broker=R12500, |
| | | | Anglo Platinum=R12000 |
| 76 | Manong M | PR Councillor | |
| 77 | Nkadimeng TP | Executive Mayor | Sasol +-10 000 shares |
| | | | MTN shares |
| | | | Family shares =R2 M |
| | | | Golden Threads ConsultancyR30 000 |

| Period 1 July 2014 to 30 | terests (List of Executive Mana | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | |
| Chief Financial Officer | Mudau F | • MJM – 100%- R1.00 |
| | | AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBER – R13 000.00 |
| | | MOJATI CONSULTING – R10 000.00 |
| Executive Directors | | |
| | Lubbe HRA | NONE |
| | Makgoba M | HOME –BENDOR R1.2 MIL |
| | Ramakuela N | House Flora Park Polokwane R1,7 million. |
| | | 2 ERF THOHOYANDOU R250 000.00 |
| | | 2X TAXI PERMITS |
| | Ndicheni Sikhauli | 2x Ervens not developed = R 160 000.00 |
| | | • House = R 1 700 000.00 |
| | FT Maboya | Ordinary Shares at SASOL 25 shares. |
| | | Avon Cosmetics Group Manager Income |
| | | Commissions Based. |
| | | Justine Cosmetics REP Cosmetics Income |
| | | Commission Based. |
| | | 4. Self Employed Rental of own properties Income + |
| | | R16 000pm for: |
| | | ERF 2771 Tzaneen EXT 52 720m2 Aquapark R1. |
| | | mil. |
| | | ERF 5195 EXT 797 +- 715m2 Bendor Polokwane |
| | | R2 mil. |
| | | SADIPME – NGO |
| | | MMM FOR SUCCESS PTY (LTD) |
| | | THE WAVES BEST IN 1 PTY (LTD) |
| | MC PHANYANE | EMPTY STAND 1000M ² – POLOKWANE R700 |
| | | 000.00 |
| | | PROPERTY FOURWAYS R1.2 MIL |
| | | EMPTY STAND 1000M ² – VLEIFONTEIN R50 |
| | | 000.00 |
| | MF Rapetsoa | Shares – MTN R50 000.00 |
| | | MO'COUTURE – R180 000.00 |
| | | • ERF 800M²- POLOKWANE R230 000.00 |
| | | HOUSE 350M² – POLOKWANE R560 000.00 |
| | | INCOMPLETE STRUCTURE – POLOKWANE R1 |
| | | 340 000.00 |
| | | • ERF 1200M² – MAGOEBASKLOOF – R450 000.0 |
| Other S57 officials | N/A | N/A |
| | | |

| AFS Attached | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|--|--|
| APPENDIX K (I): RE\ | VENUE COLLECTION | I PERFORMANCE | BY VOTE | | |
| | | | | | |
| AFS Attached | | | | | |
| APPENDIX K (II): RE | VENUE COLLECTION | N PERFORMANCE | BY SOURCE | | |
| AFS Attached | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

APPENDIX N - CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT 2015/16

| 2015/2016 Multi -Year Capital Programme | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|---------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % | |
| | | | | Budget | | Budget | Total Spending | Spendin g | |
| Description | | Vote number | Funding | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date | |
| Description | 100 | 0002 | i unung | 2013/10 | 2013/10 | 2013/10 | IIIC VAI | to date | |
| Mayoral Vehicle | 0 | 1 | CRR | 1,200,000 | -293,843 | 906,157 | 1,033,018.80 | 114 | |
| | | | | 1,200,000 | -293,843 | 906,157 | 1,033,018.80 | 114.00 | |
| Facility Management | | | | | | | | | |
| | 304 | 0018 | | | | | | | |
| Renovation of Offices | 304 | 0019 | CRR | 2,000,000 | | 2,000,000 | 2,279,999.69 | 114 | |
| Upgrading of Offices Stadium | 0 | 1 | PTIS | 3,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 5,000,000 | 2,201,550.31 | 44 | |
| | 304 | 0020 | | | , , | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 0 | 1 | CRR | 3,000,000 | -394,160 | 2,605,840 | 2,891,773.05 | 111 | |
| Upgrading of Barracks | 304 0 | 0021 1 | CRR | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | 1,024,067.64 | 102 | |
| | 304 | 0022 | | | | | | | |
| Refurbishment of Civic Centre | 0 | 1 | CRR | 10,000,000 | | 10,000,000 | 11,352,734.43 | 114 | |
| | | | | 19,500,000 | 1,105,840 | 20,605,840 | 19,750,125.12 | 484.94 | |
| Roads & Stormwater | | | | | | | | | |
| | 323 | 0124 | | | | | | | |
| Reahabilitation of street in Polokwane West | 0 | 1 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -649,964 | 1,350,036 | 1,539,041.04 | 114 | |
| | 323 | 0125 | | | | | | | |
| Reahabilitation of street in Polokwane East | 0 | 1 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -1,841,507 | 158,493 | 180,682.02 | 100 | |
| | 323 | 0126 | | | | | | | |
| Upgrading of internal street in Mankweng area | 0 | 1 | CRR | 4,000,000 | -1,200,000 | 2,800,000 | 3,972,813.22 | 124 | |
| | 323 | 0127 | | | | | | | |
| Reahabilitation of street in Seshego | 0 | 1 | CRR | 1,000,000 | -662,040 | 337,960 | 385,274.40 | 100 | |
| Reahabilitation in CBD | 323 0 | 0128 1 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -1,743,543 | 256,457 | 292,360.98 | 100 | |

| 2015/2016 Multi -Year Capital Programme | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|--|--|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % | | |
| | | | | Budget | | Budget | Total Spending | Spendin q | | |
| Description | Ι. | Vote | Funding | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date | | |
| Description | | | i unumg | 2013/10 | 2013/10 | 2013/10 | IIIC VAI | to date | | |
| Upgrading of storm water in municipal area | 323 0 | 0129 1 | CRR | 1,000,000 | -339,025 | 660,975 | 773,747.83 | 103 | | |
| | 323 | 0130 | | | | | | | | |
| Re-gravelling of rural roads in Moletjie cluster | 0 | 1 | CRR | 3,500,000 | -2,703,999 | 796,001 | 907,441.14 | 100 | | |
| Description of much reads in Cookers about a | 323 | 0131 | CDD | 750,000 | 750,000 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | | |
| Regravelling of rural roads in Seshego cluster | 0 | 1 | CRR | 750,000 | -750,000 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | | |
| Regravelling of rural roads in Dikgale/Sebayeng cluster | 323 0 | 0132 1 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -1,005,910 | 994,090 | 1,133,262.60 | 100 | | |
| | 323 | 0133 | | | | | | | | |
| Regravelling of rural roads in Mankweng Cluster | 0 | 1 | CRR | 3,500,000 | -1,339,111 | 2,160,889 | 2,463,413.46 | 100 | | |
| | 323 | 0134 | | | | | | | | |
| Regravelling of rural roads in Molepo, Maja and Chene | 323 | 0135 | CRR | 3,000,000 | -2,158,407 | 841,593 | 959,416.02 | 100 | | |
| Installation Road Signage | 0 | 1 | CRR | 800,000 | 1,450,000 | 2,250,000 | 2,312,769.47 | 90 | | |
| Installation Road Signage | 323 0 | 0136 1 | EPWP | 156,000 | | 156,000 | 159,925.91 | 90 | | |
| Construction of low level bridges | 323 0 | 0137 1 | CRR | 2,000,000 | | 2,000,000 | 2,248,841.84 | 99 | | |
| Construction of low level bridges | 323 0 | 0138 | EPWP | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | 1,107,384.73 | 97 | | |
| | 323 | 0139 | | | | | | | | |
| Upgrading of arterial road Mamatsha | 323 | 0140 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 2,690,000 | 8,690,000 | 9,883,779.63 | 100 | | |
| Upgrading of arterial road Makotopong | 0 323 | 0141 | MIG | 9,243,000 | -6,788,879 | 2,454,121 | 1,618,604.41 | 58 | | |
| Upgrading of arterial road Khohloane | 323 0 | 1 | MIG | 9,500,000 | 3,700,000 | 13,200,000 | 13,963,862.27 | 93 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upgrading of arterial road D3413 from D19 (Mamadila to | 323 | 0142 | | | | | | | | |
| Ramakgaphola: D3414 to Ga Manamela) | 0 | 1 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 700,000 | 6,700,000 | 7,638,000.00 | 100 | | |
| Upgrading of Arterial road D977 (Silicon to Matobole 19km) | 323 0 | 0143 1 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 800,000 | 6,800,000 | 7,083,865.06 | 91 | | |

| | 2015 | 5/2016 M | ulti -Year Ca | oital Programn | ne | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % |
| | | | | | | | Total | Spendin |
| | | Vote | | Budget | | Budget | Spending | g |
| Description | r | number | Funding | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Upgrading of Arterial road D4030 & D1809 (Nobody to Laastehoop to | 323 | 0144 | | | | | | |
| Mothapo 17km) | 0 | 1 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 2,720,000 | 8,720,000 | 8,979,605.77 | 90 |
| | 323 | 0145 | | | | | | |
| Upgrading of arterial road Sebayeng to Mantheding | 0 | 1 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 752,288 | 6,752,288 | 5,788,577.48 | 75 |
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 000 | 0.1.10 | | | | | | |
| Upgrading of access road SDA 1 (Lethuli and Madiba Park) | 323 0 | 0146 1 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 694,511 | 6,694,511 | 7,395,662.94 | 97 |
| opgrading of doctor road open (Louisia distributed and | 323 | 0147 | | , , | , | | | |
| upgrading of Arterial Road in Rampheri | 0 | 1 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 282,080 | 6,282,080 | 6,162,633.08 | 86 |
| NDPG Projects | 323 0 | 0148 1 | NDPG | 20,000,000 | 11,072,000 | 31,072,000 | 25,788,565.44 | 73 |
| 1101 01 19000 | 323 | 0149 | 11010 | 20,000,000 | 11,012,000 | 01,012,000 | 20,700,000.11 | 70 |
| Ntsime to Sefateng | 0 | 1 | MIG | 4,000,000 | -3,450,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Semenya to Matekereng | 323 0 | 0150 1 | MIG | 4,000,000 | -3,450,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Odnicitya to Materioring | 323 | 0151 | IVIIO | 4,000,000 | 0,400,000 | 000,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Incomplete road in Toronto | 0 | 1 | MIG | 250,000 | 300,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Sebayeng village(ring road) | 323 0 | 0152 | MIG | 250,000 | 300,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Sebayeng village(inig road) | 323 | 0153 | IVIIO | 250,000 | 300,000 | 330,000 | 0.00 | U |
| Chebeng to Makweya | 0 | 1 | MIG | 250,000 | 300,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Internal Street in Seshego Zone 8 | 323 0 | 0154 1 | MIG | 250,000 | 300,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| internal Street in Sestiego Zone o | 323 | 0155 | IVIIG | 230,000 | 300,000 | 330,000 | 0.00 | U |
| Ramongoana bus and Taxi roads | 0 | 1 | MIG | 250,000 | 300,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Ntshitshane Road | 323 0 | 0156 | MIG | 250,000 | 300,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Nishilishahe Noad | 323 | 0157 | IVIIG | 250,000 | 300,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Excellsior Street in Mankweng | 0 | 1 | MIG | 4,000,000 | -3,450,000 | 550,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| | | | | 122,949,00 0 | -4,871,506 | 118,077,494 | 112,739,530.7 4 | 2,280.11 |
| | | | | 0 | -4,071,300 | 110,077,494 | - | 2,200.11 |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | |

| | 201 | 5/2016 M | ulti -Year Ca _l | pital Programn | me | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % |
| | | | | Budget | | Budget | Total Spending | Spendin g |
| Description | | Vote number | Funding | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date |
| Description | 333 | 0031 | runung | 2013/10 | 2013/10 | 2013/10 | IIIC VAI | to date |
| Upgrading of laboratory | 5 | 1 | CRR | 500,000 | -500,000 | 0 | 645,404.33 | #DIV/0! |
| Extension 78 sewer reticulation | 333 5 | | CRR | 0 | | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Extension 70 sewer retionation | 333 | | | 0 | | 0 | 0.00 | |
| Upgrading of WWTW Polokwane Plant | 5 | | CRR | 0 | | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Refurbishment of WWTW -Polokwane | 333 5 | | DWS | | | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| | 333 | 0020 | | | | | | _ |
| Regional Sewer Plant(PPP) | 5 | 1 | PPP | 0 | | 0 | 5,924.58 | #DIV/0! |
| Total | | | | 500,000 | -500,000 | 0 | 651,328.91 | #DIV/0! |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply and reticulation | | | | | | | | |
| | 334 | 0111 | | | | | | |
| Mmotong wa perikisi | 334 | 0097 | MIG DW A/CR | 10,000,000 | -3,500,000 | 6,500,000 | 3,789,802.24 | 58 |
| Refurbishment of infrastructure | 0 | 1 | R | | 19,840,200 | 19,840,200 | 22,434,384.18 | 113 |
| | 334 | 0112 | 000 | 4 500 000 | 4.500.000 | | | |
| Installation of water meters in Seshego | 334 | 0113 | CRR | 1,500,000 | -1,500,000 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Extension 78 bulk reticulation | 0 | 1 | CRR | 7,000,000 | -3,100,000 | 3,900,000 | 4,147,621.45 | 106 |
| | 334 | 0114 | | | | | | |
| Upgrading of water reticulation in City/ Seshego cluster | 0 | 1 | CRR | 8,500,000 | 9,100,000 | 17,600,000 | 19,739,443.43 | 112 |
| | 334 | 0115 | | | , , | | | |
| Mothapo RWS | 334 | 0116 | MIG | 8,000,000 | | 8,000,000 | 6,550,497.08 | 82 |
| Moletje East RWS | 0 | 1 | MIG | 12,000,000 | | 12,000,000 | 12,725,367.80 | 106 |
| | 334 | 0117 | | | | | | |
| Moletje North RWS | 334 | 0118 | MIG | 3,000,000 | | 3,000,000 | 2,786,885.77 | 93 |
| Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS | 0 | 1 | MIG | 15,000,000 | -10,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 3,092,267.62 | 62 |
| | 334 | 0119 | | | | | | = |
| Moletje South RWS | 334 | 0120 | MIG | 13,000,000 | 1,200,000 | 14,200,000 | 15,937,245.93 | 112 |
| Houtrivier RWS | 0 | 1 | MIG | 8,000,000 | | 8,000,000 | 7,525,938.38 | 94 |

| | 201 | 5/2016 M | ulti -Year Ca | pital Programr | ne | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % |
| | | | | Budget | | Budget | Total Spending | Spendin g |
| | | Vote | | | | | | |
| Description | 334 | number | Funding | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date |
| Chuene Maja RWS | 334 | 0121 1 | MIG | 20,000,000 | | 20,000,000 | 15,061,370.60 | 75 |
| Chache Maja KWO | 334 | 0122 | IVIIC | 20,000,000 | | 20,000,000 | 10,001,070.00 | 10 |
| Molepo RWS | 0 | 1 | MIG | 20,000,000 | | 20,000,000 | 19,242,759.64 | 96 |
| | 334 | 0123 | | | | | | |
| Laastehoop RWS | 0 | 1 | MIG | 6,000,000 | 7,043,360 | 13,043,360 | 10,140,455.44 | 78 |
| Monkwong PIVIC | 334 0 | 0124 1 | MIG | 13,000,000 | 6,500,000 | 19,500,000 | 10 600 726 62 | 101 |
| Mankweng RWS | 334 | 0125 | IVIIG | 13,000,000 | 6,300,000 | 19,500,000 | 19,609,736.63 | 101 |
| Boyne RWS | 0 | 1 | MIG | 5,000,000 | | 5,000,000 | 5,620,462.70 | 112 |
| | 334 | 0126 | | 2,000,000 | | 2,222,222 | | |
| Segwasi RWS | 0 | 1 | MIG | 8,000,000 | -2,700,000 | 5,300,000 | 5,476,740.26 | 103 |
| | 334 | 0127 | | | | | | |
| Badimong RWS | 0 | 1 | MIG | 13,000,000 | 1,500,000 | 14,500,000 | 15,413,860.19 | 106 |
| | | | | 171,000,00 0 | 24,383,560 | 195,383,560 | 189,294,839.3 4 | 96.88 |
| | | | | - | 24,303,300 | 193,303,300 | 7 | 30.00 |
| Energy Services | | | | | | | | |
| | 343 | 0052 | | | | | | |
| Street Lights (Illumination of public areas) | 0 | 1 | CRR | 1,500,000 | -1,120,283 | 379,717 | 432,877.02 | 114 |
| | 343 | 0049 | | 1,000,000 | 1,1=2,==0 | 2.2, | , | |
| Plant and Equipment | 0 | 1 | CRR | | 28,000.00 | 28,000.00 | 31,266.04 | 112 |
| | 0.40 | 0050 | | | | | | |
| High mast Lights various villages (Illumination of public areas) | 343 0 | 0053 | CRR | 3,300,000 | 118,000 | 3,418,000 | 3,852,344.01 | 113 |
| Thigh mast Lights various villages (illumination of public areas) | 343 | 0054 | CIXIX | 3,300,000 | 110,000 | 3,410,000 | 3,032,344.01 | 113 |
| Installation of quality of supplied meters | 0 | 1 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -2,000,000 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| . , 11 | 343 | 0055 | | , , | , ,,,,,,, | | | |
| SCADA RTU | 0 | 1 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -2,000,000 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| | 343 | 0056 | | | | | | |
| Upgrade 800A Busbars to 1200A in Alpha 66KV Distribution substation | 343 | 0056 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,048,022.34 | 105 |
| opgrade coort Busbaro to 1200/t in Alpha corty Bistribution substation | | ' | Ontic | 2,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,040,022.04 | 100 |
| | 343 | 0057 | | | | | | |
| Installation of 66 KV line from Bakone to IOTA substation | 0 | 1 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -1,542,618 | 457,382 | 521,414.60 | 114 |

| | 2015 | 5/2016 M | ulti -Year Ca _l | oital Programn | ne | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|--------------|---------|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % |
| | | | | | | | Total | Spendin |
| | | Vote | | Budget | | Budget | Spending | g |
| Description | r | number | Funding | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date |
| | 343 | 0058 | | | | | | |
| Build 66KV/11KV double circuit line from balcore substation | 0 | 1 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Demand Side Management (DSM) | | | | 14,800,000 | -8,516,901 | 6,283,099 | 5,885,924.00 | 93.68 |
| Traffic and Licenses | | | | , , | -,,- | -,, | -,,- | |
| Trainc and Licenses | 413 | 0002 | | | | | | |
| Upgrading of city vehicle test station | 0 | 1 | CRR | 800,000 | | 800,000 | 764,866.52 | 96 |
| | 413 | 0003 | - | | | | | |
| Upgrading of city weigh bridge | 0 | 1 | CRR | 500,000 | -479,193 | 20,807 | 0.00 | 0 |
| | 413 | 0004 | | | | | | |
| Construction of Mankweng Traffic and licensing test station | 0 | 1 | CRR | 2,000,000 | -1,718,975 | 281,025 | 320,368.26 | 114 |
| Occasion of a Change | 413 | 0005 | 000 | 500,000 | 105.000 | 075 000 | 50.044.00 | 4.4 |
| Construction of a filing area | 0 413 | 0006 | CRR | 500,000 | -125,000 | 375,000 | 52,011.29 | 14 |
| Upgrading of Maja/Chuene cash office | 0 | 1 | CRR | 500,000 | | 500,000 | 209,414.58 | 42 |
| | | | | 4,300,000 | -2,323,168 | 1,976,832 | 1,346,660.65 | 68.12 |
| Disaster and Fire | | | | 1,000,000 | _,,,,,,,, | 1,010,000 | .,, | |
| Disaster and the | 423 | 0006 | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of fire Equipment | 0 | 1 | CRR | 1,000,000 | 106,630 | 1,106,630 | 1,146,455.15 | 104 |
| C flata numna | 423 0 | 0007 1 | CDD | 120,000 | 66.640 | E2 2E2 | F2 2F2 00 | 100 |
| 6 floto pumps | 0 | - 1 | CRR | 120,000 | -66,648 | 53,352 | 53,352.00 | 100 |
| | 423 | 8000 | | | | | | |
| 10 Large bore hoses with stotz coupling | 0 | 1 | CRR | 400,000 | -99,159 | 300,841 | 300,840.30 | 100 |
| 150 x 80 Fire hoses | 423 0 | 0009 | CRR | 390,000 | 130,394 | 520,394 | E20 202 76 | 100 |
| 130 X OU FII e HOSES | 423 | 0010 | CKK | 390,000 | 130,394 | 520,394 | 520,393.76 | 100 |
| Miscellaneous equipment and gear | 0 | 1 | CRR | 400,000 | | 400,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| | 423 | 0011 | | | | | | |
| 3 Heavy hydraulic equipment | 0 423 | 0012 | CRR | 500,000 | -20,495 | 479,505 | 0.00 | 0 |
| 4 portable pump | 423 | 0012 | CRR | 640,000 | -273,000 | 367,000 | 366,791.58 | 100 |
| | | | | 3,450,000 | -222,278 | 3,227,722 | 2,387,832.78 | 73.98 |
| Safaty and Sagurity | | | | -,, | _,, | -, , | , , | |
| Safety and Security | | | | | | | | |

| | 201 | 5/2016 M | ulti -Year Cap | oital Programn | ne | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|------------|-----------|--------------|---------|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % |
| | | | | | | , | Total | Spendin |
| | | Vote | | Budget | | Budget | Spending | g |
| Description | ı | number | Funding | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date |
| 0071/ | 424 | 0002 | 000 | 500.000 | 000.004 | 040.000 | | • |
| CCTV camera maintenance | 0 424 | 0003 | CRR | 500,000 | -280,394 | 219,606 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Biometric access control system | 0 | 1 | CRR | 800,000 | -400,000 | 400,000 | | 0 |
| , | 424 | 0004 | | | | | | |
| Walkthrough metal detector | 0 | 1 | CRR | 500,000 | -500,000 | 0 | | #DIV/0! |
| CCTV cameras installation | 424 0 | 0005 | CRR | 150,000 | | 150,000 | | 0 |
| COTV Carrieras installation | 424 | 0006 | OKK | 130,000 | | 130,000 | | 0 |
| Motorised gate | 0 | 1 | CRR | 150,000 | -150,000 | 0 | | 0 |
| | 424 | 0007 | | | | | | |
| Card readers | 0 | 1 | CRR | 150,000 | -50,000 | 100,000 | | 0 |
| Service doors | 424 0 | 0008 | CRR | 150,000 | -50,000 | 100,000 | | 0 |
| Gervice doors | 424 | 0009 | OKK | 130,000 | -30,000 | 100,000 | | 0 |
| Paraplegic barriers | 0 | 1 | CRR | 50,000 | | 50,000 | | 0 |
| · - | 424 | 0010 | | | | | | |
| Mantrap Turnstile | 0 | 1 | CRR | 100,000 | -100,000 | 0 | | 0 |
| | | | | 2,550,000 | -1,530,394 | 1,019,606 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Environmental Mangement | | | | | | | | |
| | 433 | 0018 | | | | | | |
| Grass cutting equipment | 5 | 1 | CRR | 800,000 | | 800,000 | 825,622.20 | 103 |
| Detenical garden | 433 5 | 0019 | CRR | F00 000 | | 500,000 | 400 202 47 | 98 |
| Botanical garden | 433 | 0020 | CRR | 500,000 | | 500,000 | 488,302.47 | 90 |
| Develop park at Tom Naude Dam | 5 | 1 | CRR | 800,000 | | 800,000 | 838,451.86 | 105 |
| | 433 | 0021 | | • | | , | | |
| Upgrading of Tom Naude Park | 5 | 1 | EPWP | 700,000 | | 700,000 | 799,165.76 | 114 |
| | 433 | 0022 | | | | | | |
| Upgrading of environmental educa centre | 5 | 1 | CRR | 500,000 | | 500,000 | 535,890.11 | 107 |
| | 433 | 0023 | | · | | · | · | |
| Zone 4 park expansion phase 2 | 5 | 1 | CRR | 500,000 | | 500,000 | 566,205.28 | 113 |
| | | | | 3,800,000 | 0 | 3,800,000 | 4,053,637.68 | 106.67 |

| | 201 | 5/2016 M | ulti -Year Car | oital Programm | e | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------|----------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % |
| | | | | Budget | | Budget | Total Spending | Spendin |
| | | Vote | | | | | | g |
| Description | | number | Funding | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | |
| | 434 | 0012 | 0.5.5 | | | | | |
| 30m3 skip containers | 0 434 | 0013 | CRR | 800,000 | -60,000 | 740,000 | 740,000.00 | 100 |
| 770 Litre bins | 0 | 1 | CRR | 800,000 | | 800,000 | 852,809.15 | 107 |
| | 434 | 0014 | | · | | · | | |
| Handheld radios | 0 | 1 | CRR | 100,000 | -50,000 | 50,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Waste 6m3 skip containers | 434 | 0015 1 | CRR | 300,000 | -74,998 | 225,002 | 225,001.80 | 100 |
| Trade dine diap container | 434 | 0016 | Ortic | 000,000 | 7 1,000 | 220,002 | 220,001.00 | 100 |
| 240 Litre Bins | 0 | 1 | CRR | 800,000 | -65,209 | 734,791 | 761,114.16 | 104 |
| ladanna transfer atation | 434 | 0017 | CRR | 1,000,000 | -600,000 | 400,000 | 1 501 641 50 | 395 |
| ladanna transfer station | 0 434 | 0018 | CRR | 1,000,000 | -600,000 | 400,000 | 1,581,641.59 | 393 |
| Notice boards and road signage | 0 | 1 | CRR | 100,000 | | 100,000 | 112,352.95 | 112 |
| | 434 | 0019 | | | | | | |
| No dumping borads | 0 | 1 | CRR | 100,000 | -5,000 | 95,000 | 108,299.45 | 114 |
| | | | | 4,000,000 | -855,207 | 3,144,793 | 4,381,219.10 | 139.32 |
| Environmental Health | | | | | | | | |
| | 444 | 0002 | | | | | | |
| Replace noise meters | 0 | 1 | CRR | 83,000 | | 83,000 | 93,594.00 | 113 |
| Replace air pollution monitor | 444 | 0003 | CRR | 500,000 | | 500,000 | 247,266.00 | 49 |
| Replace all pollution monitor | 0 | ' | UKK | , | | Í | , | |
| | | | | 583,000 | 0 | 583,000 | 340,860.00 | 58.47 |
| Sport & Recreation | | | | | | | | |
| Linear diam of Cook and Chadisses | 453 | 0024 | 000 | 0.000.000 | 4 007 000 | 2 007 000 | 4 004 000 45 | 404 |
| Upgrading of Seshego Stadium | 0 453 | 0014 | CRR | 2,000,000 | 1,007,000 | 3,007,000 | 4,931,080.45 | 164 |
| Purchase of Grass Cutting equipment | 0 | 1 | CRR | | | | 324,171.54 | #DIV/0! |
| * · · | 453 | 0025 | | | | | | |
| Rehabilitation of Polokwane town pool | 0 | 1 | CRR | 1,500,000 | 2,993,000 | 4,493,000 | 4,692,893.94 | 104 |
| Upgrading of Ga- Manamela Sport Field | 453 0 | 0026 1 | MIG | 5,000,000 | -3,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 144,439.47 | 7 |

| | 201 | 5/2016 M | ulti -Year Ca _l | pital Programr | ne | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % |
| | | | | Budget | | Budget | Total Spending | Spendin g |
| Description | | Vote | Funding | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date |
| Description | | lullibei | Funding | 2013/10 | 2013/10 | 2013/10 | IIIC VAI | io date |
| | 453 | 0027 | | | | | | |
| Construction of Ga-Molepo Sport Complex | 0 | 1 | MIG | 12,000,000 | 6,500,000 | 18,500,000 | 18,452,263.41 | 100 |
| Construction Manlayana Chart Compley | 453 | 0028 | MIG | 17 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 20,000,000 | 20 020 252 50 | 105 |
| Construction Mankweng Sport Complex | 453 | 0029 | IVIIG | 17,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 20,000,000 | 20,928,253.59 | 105 |
| Outdoor Sport facilities in all clusters | 0 | 1 | MIG | 1,000,000 | -1,000,000 | 0 | 0.00 | #DIV/0! |
| | | | | , , | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | | |
| F | 453 | 0030 | | 0.000.000 | 4.500.000 | 4 500 000 | | |
| Extension 44/77 Sport and recreation facility | 453 | 0031 | MIG | 3,000,000 | -1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Sport stadium in Ga-Maja | 453 | 1 | MIG | 5,000,000 | -1,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 424,427.62 | 11 |
| | | - | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | | · | |
| | | | | 46,500,000 | 7,000,000 | 53,500,000 | 49,897,530.01 | 93.27 |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | |
| | 463 | 0004 | 000 | | | 500.000 | 507.400.04 | 404 |
| Books | 463 | 0005 | CRR | 800,000 | -300,000 | 500,000 | 507,100.84 | 101 |
| City Library Auditorium | 463 | 1 | CRR | 1,500,000 | -200,000 | 1,300,000 | 1,384,727.98 | 107 |
| Only Elbrary Additional | | | Ortic | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | , | , , | | |
| | | | | 2,300,000 | -500,000 | 1,800,000 | 1,891,828.83 | 105.10 |
| Information Services | | | | | | | | |
| | 521 | 0025 | | | | | | |
| ICT Equipments | 0 | 1 | CRR | 500,000 | -100,000 | 400,000 | 293,460.24 | 73 |
| ICT Equipments | 521 0 | 0025 | FMG | | | | 721,926.52 | #DIV/0! |
| ICT Equipments | 521 | 0026 | FIVIG | | | | 721,920.52 | #DIV/0! |
| Network Upgrade | 0 | 1 | CRR | 1,500,000 | -1,000,000 | 500,000 | 553,127.75 | 111 |
| | 521 | 0027 | 2 | .,, | .,520,000 | 222,000 | 222,:=: | |
| Development and Implementation of IT Strategy | 0 | 1 | CRR | 3,000,000 | | 3,000,000 | 3,419,999.94 | 114 |
| | | | | 5,000,000 | -1,100,000 | 3,900,000 | 4,988,514 | 128 |
| | | | | , , , , , , , , | ,,,, | , ,- | , , | |
| Secretariat& Records | | | | | | | | |
| Records filing cabinets | 551 | 0021 | CRR | 0 | 372,351 | 372,351 | 424,479.60 | 114 |

| | 201 | 5/2016 M | ulti -Year Ca _l | pital Programn | ne | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| | | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % |
| | | | | | | · | Total | Spendin |
| | | Vote | | Budget | | Budget | Spending | g |
| Description | | number | Funding | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date |
| | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 0 | 372,351 | 372,351 | 424,479.60 | 114.00 |
| City Planning | | | | | | | | |
| | 612 | 0028 | ODD | 4 500 000 | 470,000 | 4 000 070 | 4.540.474.40 | 444 |
| Township establishment ext 78 | 612 | 0029 | CRR | 1,500,000 | -170,022 | 1,329,978 | 1,516,174.48 | 114 |
| Integrated GIS System | 0.2 | 1 | CRR | 1,500,000 | 636,923 | 2,136,923 | 2,352,481.20 | 110 |
| | | | | 3,000,000 | 466,901 | 3,466,901 | 3,868,655.68 | 112 |
| Transport Operations(IPRTS) | | | | | | | | |
| | 616 | 0005 | | 127,267,00 | | | 131,187,884.7 | |
| IRPTS infrastructure City& Seshego Phase 1a Transportation System and Operartional Planning City& Seshego | 616 | 0006 | PTISG | 0 | -1,500,000 | 125,767,000 | 7 | 104 |
| Phase 1a | 0 | 1 | PTISG | 25,453,000 | | 25,453,000 | 23,864,214.20 | 94 |
| Financial Diagram City & Cookers Dhans 45 | 616 | 0007 | DTICC | 46,000,000 | | 46,000,000 | 40 044 000 00 | 444 |
| Financial Planning City& Seshego Phase 1a | 0 | 1 | PTISG | 16,969,000 169,689,00 | | 16,969,000 | 19,344,660.00 174,396,758.9 | 114 |
| | | | | 0 | -1,500,000 | 168,189,000 | 7 | 104 |
| Suppy chain Management | | | | | | | | |
| Linguading of Ctores | 703 0 | 0003 | CRR | 5,000,000 | | 5,000,000 | 5,699,389.32 | 111 |
| Upgrading of Stores | 0 | ı | CKK | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | _ | , , | , , | 114 |
| | + | | | 5,000,000 | 0 | 5,000,000 | 5,699,389.32 | 114 |
| | - | | | 580,121,00 | | | 583,032,133.9 | |
| Total Expenditure New Projecrs | | | | 580,121,00 0 | 11,115,355 | 591,236,355 | 563,032,133.9 9 | 98.61 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | | MIG | 271,243,00 0 | 43,360 | 271,286,360 | 251,437,364.9 9 | 93 |
| Neighbourhood Dev Partnership Grant(NDPG) | | | NDPG | 20,000,000 | 11,072,000 | 31,072,000 | 25,788,565.44 | 83 |
| Naginoumood Dev Faithership Grant(NDFG) | | | NDFG | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | | |
| Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) | | | EPWP | 1,856,000 | 0 | 1,856,000 | 2,066,476.40 | 111 |

| 2015/2016 Multi -Year Capital Programme | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------|-----------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Original | Transfers | Adjusted | | % | | | | |
| | | | Budget | | Budget | Total Spending | Spendin g | | | | |
| Description | Vote numbe | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | Inc VAT | to date | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure System Grant (PTIG) | | PTISG | 173,189,00 0 | 0 | 173,189,000 | 176,598,309.2 8 | 102 | | | | |
| Total DoRA Allocations | | | 466,288,00 0 | 11,115,360 | 477,403,360 | 455,890,716.1 1 | 95 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Contributions | | NLDTF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | #DIV/0! | | | | |
| Own Funds | | CRR | 113,833,00 0 | -5 | 113,832,995 | 127,141,417.8 8 | 112 | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | 580,121,00 0 | 11,115,355 | 591,236,355 | 583,032,133.9 9 | 99 | | | | |

APPENDIX S – DECLARATION OF RETURNS NOT MADE IN DUE TIME UNDER MFMA S71

None

APPENDIX T - PRESIDENTIAL OUTCOME FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

| NO | COMPLAINT SUBJECT AND SUMMARY | COMPLAINANT'S CONTACT DETAILS | ASSIGNED PLO NAME AND CONTACT DETAILS | FORM OF CORRESPONDENCE | DEPARTMENT/ MUNICIPALITY | ACTION /PROGRESS | STATUS (CLOSED/ PENDING) |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>July</u> | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Lack of water Dikoting (Motong wa perekisi) | William Madiba 076 713 3383 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | Moletjie cluster is consisting of many villages including extensions where tankering is done. The municipality with the available water tankers cannot manage to deliver water daily but once every week to each village | Closed |
| 2 | RDP house | Rachel Sethoga 073 072 5517 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | Caller completed the subsidy application for low cost housing during 2008/2009 financial year. Unfortunately the number of housing units allocated from COGHSTA was not sufficient to cater all applicants. The municipality is still waiting for another housing allocation. | Closed |
| Augu | ı <u>st</u> | | | | | | |
| 1 | Main hole for sewerage system | Abraham Thipe | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | Still under investigations | Closed |

| NO | COMPLAINT SUBJECT AND SUMMARY | COMPLAINANT'S CONTACT DETAILS | ASSIGNED PLO NAME AND CONTACT DETAILS | FORM OF CORRESPONDENCE | DEPARTMENT/ MUNICIPALITY | ACTION /PROGRESS | STATUS (CLOSED/ PENDING) |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | 079 223 4420 | | | | | |
| 2 | Request for stop signs at dangerous posts | Cornelius Chiloane | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | A meeting was convened on site with the following representatives: Traffic: Ramporo MR, Electrical: Thobejane H and Roads: Papo J and Mogale, on the 11 August 2015 at 09:30 at the corner of Witklip and Old Seshego road around Emdo area with the complainant himself Mr Kwena Moloto The timing of the intersection together with the stop sign/yield signs concerns were clarified and well understood after some deliberations. The complainant applauded the municipality for a prompt responce shown. | Closed |
| 3 | Main hole for sewerage system | Abraham Thipe 079 223 4420 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | Still under investigations | Closed |
| 4 | Electrictrification at Ward11 2426 Zone 5 Seshego | Mabel Rathebe 082 838 8499 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The Municipality is working with a priority list in terms of electrification of areas, Zone 5 Seshego is an extension, it therefore no 135 On the priority list. | |
| 5 | Non allocation of RDP House | Nelson Matjee 27 079 1596065 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The municipality confirm that Nelson Matjee or Id No. 6605025847088 has been allocated a site at Mohlakaneng Currently the Municipality installed services such as water and sanitation and demarcated the area. We are currently waiting for CoGHSTA | Closed |

| NO | COMPLAINT SUBJECT AND SUMMARY | COMPLAINANT'S CONTACT DETAILS | ASSIGNED PLO NAME AND CONTACT DETAILS | FORM OF CORRESPONDENCE | DEPARTMENT/ MUNICIPALITY | ACTION /PROGRESS | STATUS (CLOSED/ PENDING) |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | to allocate housing units at Mohlakaneng. | |
| Septe | ember | | | | | | |
| 1 | Shortage of water at Ga Kama Village 076 115 1954 | Malema Jimmy | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | This village is supplied by boreholes, currently the boreholes are broken and the municipality is in a process to fix but residents are supplied with water tankers twice a week until the problem is resolved. | Closed |
| 2 | Shortage of water Tenerif ga Matlala | Emelda Tshabalala 083 274 1411 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | Tenerife falls under Aganang Municipality. | Referred to Aganang Municipality |
| 3 | Installation of robot at Dalmada Crossing | Jacoline Nel 015 263 6555/339/604 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | R71 to Mankweng is a provincial road not a municipal road. | Referred to Dept of transport. |
| Octob | per | | | | | | |
| 1 | Failure to issue proof of unemployment by councilor. | Melita Mokgohloa 073 209 0891 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The councillor finally assisted with proof of unemployment | Closed |
| 2 | Shortage of water at Ga Dikgale(Mokgopo) | Nakedi Ramonetha 083 519 0588 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The municipality is supplying water shortage areas with a water tanker twice a week | Closed |
| 3 | Refuse not removed at Ga Molepo | Peter Molepo 078 322 2007 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The refuse have been removed | Closed |
| 4 | Tarred road at Ga Thaba | Mafalo Katlego Humphrey 061 759 3155 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The village is to be tarred in the 2016/17 financial year. | Closed |

| NO | COMPLAINT SUBJECT AND SUMMARY | COMPLAINANT'S CONTACT DETAILS | ASSIGNED PLO NAME AND CONTACT DETAILS | FORM OF CORRESPONDENCE | DEPARTMENT/ MUNICIPALITY | ACTION/PROGRESS | STATUS (CLOSED/ PENDING) |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 5 | Unfair removal of shack at Newstands | Daniel Selepe 073 109 7608 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The issue of Disteneng is currently at Court's level. | Closed |
| 6 | Electrification at Mohlakaneng Zone 2 | Nelson Matjee 079 159 6065 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | Mohlakaneng is budgeted to be electrified in the 2016/17 financial year. | Closed |
| 7 | No housing(RDP) Mothlakaneng Ward 17 | Benjamin Maela | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The municipality has allocated a site to Mr Maela. The municipality is currently waiting for CoGHSTA to allocate housing units at Mohlakaneng. | Closed |
| Nove | mber | | | | | | |
| 1 | Shortage of water at Mahwibitswane | Soli Maponya 078 692 5681 | Lephotse Sithole | Call | Polokwane | There is no challenge of water currently at Mahwbitswane, This complaint is from extended areas that have not been reticulated to date. The challenges for extensions of reticulation will be addressed in the new projects. | Closed |
| 2 | Shortage of water and poor conditions of roads at Moletjie Setlogong | Anonymous | Lephotse Sithole | Call | Polokwane | We have regular cable transformer thefts in this area. The municipality is in a process of replacing the cable to the motor of bore hole. | Closed |
| 3 | Shortage of water at Makgofe | Thabang Ramoroka | Lephotse Sithole | Call | Polokwane | The reason for water shortage in the high lying areas is only receiving water sporadic. Illegal connections has a negative influence of water distribution. The municipality is investigating further measures to ensure that water distribution will reach all inhabitants. | Closed |

| NO | COMPLAINT SUBJECT AND SUMMARY | COMPLAINANT'S CONTACT DETAILS | ASSIGNED PLO NAME AND CONTACT DETAILS | FORM OF CORRESPONDENCE | DEPARTMENT/ MUNICIPALITY | ACTION/PROGRESS | STATUS (CLOSED/ PENDING) |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 4 | Shortage of water and poor roads at Ga Molepo | Lehlokoa Christina Lehlokoaac@drt.limpopo.gov.za | Lephotse Sithole | Email | Polokwane Municipality | The municipality only supply water to RDP level that is 6kl per month per household. residents are urged to take responsibility of the water distribution and management to ensure that all residents receive water. | Closed |
| 5 | Water leakage in Matshelapata/ Mankweng Unit F. | Frans Malopa 073 120 8943 | Lephotse Sithole | Call | Polokwane Municipality | The municipality replaced the leaking pipe. | Closed |
| 6 | No proper roads at Tshoare, Mamabolo | Elias Letsoalo 073 943 0894 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The matter is still to be investigated | In progress |
| 7 | Non approval of building plans. | Maria Ntsoane | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | Refer to Capricorn District Municipality | Closed |
| 8 | No electricity at Mankweng Unit F | Lauretta Fodi 072 421 0199 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | MankwengUnit F is no 49 on the electricity priority list and is scheduled for 2012/2013 financial year. | Closed |
| 9 | Fraudulent employment in government departments | Matsatsi Manga 071 614 4779 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | Refer to Premiers Office | Closed |
| 10 | Graduated in CDP learnership, but not getting employment | Joseph Khoza 079 1077 162 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | Refer to Local government | Closed |
| 11 | No of RDP house since 2007 | Samuel Thaba 071 292 5349 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The complainats contact details are wrong, impossible to be reached. | Closed |
| 12 | Shortage of water at Moletjie Ga- Ngwasheng | Matlou Tsebe | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | Municipal trucks are providing water to residents. | Closed |
| 13 | Non consistent of water bill/ | Mojaki Kamoi | Lephotse Sithole | Call | Polokwane | The problem have been solved, the bills are | Resolved |

| NO | COMPLAINT SUBJECT AND SUMMARY | COMPLAINANT'S CONTACT DETAILS | ASSIGNED PLO NAME AND CONTACT DETAILS | FORM OF CORRESPONDENCE | DEPARTMENT/ MUNICIPALITY | ACTION /PROGRESS | STATUS (CLOSED/ PENDING) |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Overcharged | | | | Municipality | now reasonable | |
| 14 | Lack of tarred roads at Ga Mokgopo | Matome Malatji 082 708 1977 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | | |
| 15 | Lack of running water at Mentz. | Caiphus Malapane 084 755 7501 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The Municipality is currently busy laying water pipes and soon residents will have sufficient water. | Resolved |
| Dece | mber | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Janua | ary | | | | | | |
| 1 | No water at Mentz ga Chiloane | Zikizwa Mthwazi | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | Community of Ga-Shiloane is getting water from SM 13 A, B and C which they receive water from Friday to Monday morning. The arrangement is that we first fill the reservoir to the required capacity.(If the reservoir is full on Saturday is then we open the outlet which supply to the consumers. We are expecting the community to receive water from Saturday, Sunday and Monday. Our team will be on site on Sunday for verification with the complainant. | Closed |
| 2 | Request to be invited to meet with the Executive Mayor | Samuel Ramethape | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The caller was advised to make an appointment with the office of the Mayor | Closed |
| Febru | iary | | , | <u>'</u> | | | |
| 1 | Poor service in Polokwane | Charlene Enslin | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane | The caller finally got help and she is now | Closed |

| NO | COMPLAINT SUBJECT AND SUMMARY | COMPLAINANT'S CONTACT DETAILS | ASSIGNED PLO NAME AND CONTACT DETAILS | FORM OF CORRESPONDENCE | DEPARTMENT/ MUNICIPALITY | ACTION/PROGRESS | STATUS (CLOSED/ PENDING) |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Municipality | 082 551 3986 | | | Municipality | happy. | |
| 2 | Unfinished work by Eskom | Annah Ngoanatjie 076 660 3653 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | Eskom have cleared the site. | Closed |
| 3 | Water shortage at Majakaneng Village Ga- Mothapo | Obert Kanyane 073 165 1154 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | According to investigations Majakaneng had water shortage for only three weeks un February, the problem has been addressed and they currently have water | Closed |
| 4 | Estmated bills and broken meter | Phuti Kganyago 082 850 2233 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The estimates were done because there was no acess to the water meter but the client was advised to submit her readings monthly, the meter was repaired | Closed |
| Marc | h | | | | | | |
| 1 | Electricity disconnection | Tshegofatso Machoga | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The complainant and the municipality agreed that payments will be made on the 26 th of each month | Closed |
| 2 | No street lights at Tshwene road from Boyne to Mankgaile | Peter Molepo 078 322 2007 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The road belongs to RAL and in some areas they put street lights during construction of the roads. Vehicle accidents in the area are mostly caused by animals and this is due to the fact that fence along the road is getting stolen by residents. | Closed |
| 3 | Failure to issue the little deed | James Monyai 083 9415486 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The interdict was uplifted. The municipality is in the process of transferring this property to Mr. James Monyai, the complainant. | Closed |
| April | <u> </u> | | <u>'</u> | 1 | | | |
| 1 | Lack of service delivery at Ga Thaba (Roads, | Humphrey Mafalo 061 759 3155/073455 0757 | Lephotse Sithole | Сору | Polokwane Municipality | Roads: Polokwane municipality have allocated each of the clusters with a grader to grade all the roads in a particular cluster, roads are been graded regularly while still | Closed |

| NO | COMPLAINT SUBJECT AND SUMMARY | COMPLAINANT'S CONTACT DETAILS | ASSIGNED PLO NAME AND CONTACT DETAILS | FORM OF CORRESPONDENCE | DEPARTMENT/ MUNICIPALITY | ACTION /PROGRESS | STATUS (CLOSED/ PENDING) |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | and Water) | | | | | planning for tar roads. | |
| | | | | | | Water: Water shortage is a problem in our province, the municipality IS providing water tankers to this village 2 days a week to deliver water. | |
| May | | | | | | | |
| 1 | High Municipal bills | Judah Kekana 082 691 2930 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The amount was recalculated the water consumption, after consumption was spread over a period of three months, Oct, Nov and Dec 2012, resulting in a credit amount of R143.53. | Closed |
| | | | | | | The complainant was advise to contact the municipality to discuss the short payments on his account with him/her. | |
| 2 | Pipe burst at Mankweng Zone F | Frans Malopa 073 120 8943 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard copy | Polokwane Municipality | The municipalityThe pipe was fixed | Closed |
| 3 | Water drainage system not functional Mankweng ward 26 | Unknown | Lephotse Sithole | Hard copy | Polokwane Municipality | The caller did not mention the name of the street concerned, and there is no contact details to get further information | Closed |
| 1 | Storm water drain spilling in the yard, 125 Nobody Ga Mothiba | Daniel Sape 083 3657 311 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | Refer to Department of transport as the road that spills water in this yard is a provincial road. | Resolved |

| NO | COMPLAINT SUBJECT AND SUMMARY | COMPLAINANT'S CONTACT DETAILS | ASSIGNED PLO NAME AND CONTACT DETAILS | FORM OF CORRESPONDENCE | DEPARTMENT/ MUNICIPALITY | ACTION /PROGRESS | STATUS (CLOSED/ PENDING) |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2 | Improper roads at Makgofe | Daniel maphoto 082 3504718 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The municipality have allocated graders to all the clusters and grading will be done soon | Resolved |
| 3 | Illegal dispossession of a house | Hezekiel Mongonyama 076 694 2303 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | Polokwane magistrate court issued an order for Mr Mongonyane's house to be auctioned. The complainant was advised to challenge the order. | Resolved |
| 4 | Request for employment , Roads and transport. | | | | | | Refer Department of Roads and Transport |
| 5 | Allegegations of bribery and soliciting of gifts | Anonymous | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The allegations were investigated and they were unfounded, the caller could not be contacted as the caller is anonymous | Closed |
| 6 | Application for RDP house | Shirley Kekana 081 8294 934 | | | | Refer to Mogalakwena Municipality as the complainant resides in Sekgakgapeng village | Closed |
| 7 | Water shortage at Tshoare village | Isaac Maredi | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | | The municipality is supplying water tankers twice a week at this area. | Closed |
| June | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Non benefit from roads project | Tshimangazo Tshivalo | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | Please refer to Department of Transport/Public Works | Closed |
| 2 | Illegal demolishing of shacks by municipality | Matime Gafane 072 667 7073 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | The allegations are not correct, the Municipality is relocating and allocating sites to people according to the database and agreed rules with the community. The complainant is challenged to provide names | Closed |

| NO | COMPLAINT SUBJECT AND SUMMARY | COMPLAINANT'S CONTACT DETAILS | ASSIGNED PLO NAME AND CONTACT DETAILS | FORM OF CORRESPONDENCE | DEPARTMENT/ MUNICIPALITY | ACTION /PROGRESS | STATUS (CLOSED/ PENDING) |
|----|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | | of people whom he alleged that they were removed from the database to substantiate his allegations. | |
| 3 | Unfair treatment by municipal officials | Andries Leputu0769270074 | Lephotse Sithole | Hard Copy | Polokwane Municipality | According to the MOU that was signed by the Municipality and the residents, priority for site allocation is given to among others, elderly people. However, the person to be allocated should also satisfy certain conditions like that the person must be residing in the shack and renting or putting other people to take care of the shack on his/her behalf. People who were disqualified during the relocation were found to have flawed the agreed rules. There is no single person who was disqualified due to the fact that he/she is too old to be allocated a site. | Closed |